

**ANNEX I**

**SUMMARY OF PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS**

## **1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules

## **2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION**

Each hard capsule contains dabigatran etexilate mesilate equivalent to 75 mg of dabigatran etexilate.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

## **3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM**

Hard capsule (capsule).

Size “2” (approx. 18 x 6 mm) capsule with a white opaque cap imprinted “MD” and white opaque body imprinted “75” with black ink, containing a blend of white to light yellow coloured pellets and light yellow coloured granulate.

## **4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS**

### **4.1 Therapeutic indications**

Primary prevention of venous thromboembolic events (VTE) in adult patients who have undergone elective total hip replacement surgery or total knee replacement surgery.

Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years of age.

For age appropriate dose forms, see section 4.2.

### **4.2 Posology and method of administration**

#### Posology

Dabigatran etexilate Accord hard capsules can be used in adults and paediatric patients aged 8 years or older who are able to swallow the capsules whole. Other pharmaceutical forms may be more appropriate for administration to this population such as coated granules which can be used in children aged less than 12 years as soon as the child is able to swallow soft food. Other pharmaceutical forms such as powder and solvent for oral solution should only be used in children aged less than 1 year.

When changing between the formulations, the prescribed dose may need to be altered. The dose stated in the relevant dosing table of a formulation should be prescribed based on the weight and age of the child.

#### **Primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery**

The recommended doses of dabigatran etexilate and the duration of therapy for primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery are shown in table 1.

**Table 1: Dose recommendations and duration of therapy for primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery**

	Treatment initiation on the day of surgery 1-4 hours after completed surgery	Maintenance dose starting on the first day after surgery	Duration of maintenance dose
Patients following elective knee replacement surgery	single capsule of 110 mg dabigatran etexilate	220 mg dabigatran etexilate once daily taken as 2 capsules of 110 mg	10 days
Patients following elective hip replacement surgery			28-35 days
<b><u>Dose reduction recommended</u></b>			
Patients with moderate renal impairment (creatinine clearance (CrCL) 30-50 mL/min)	single capsule of 75 mg dabigatran etexilate	150 mg dabigatran etexilate once daily taken as 2 capsules of 75 mg	10 days (knee replacement surgery) or 28-35 days (hip replacement surgery)
Patients who receive concomitant verapamil*, amiodarone, quinidine			
Patients aged 75 or above			

\*For patients with moderate renal impairment concomitantly treated with verapamil see Special populations

For both surgeries, if haemostasis is not secured, initiation of treatment should be delayed. If treatment is not started on the day of surgery then treatment should be initiated with 2 capsules once daily.

#### Assessment of renal function prior to and during dabigatran etexilate treatment

In all patients and especially in the elderly (> 75 years), as renal impairment may be frequent in this age group:

- Renal function should be assessed by calculating the creatinine clearance (CrCL) prior to initiation of treatment with dabigatran etexilate to exclude patients with severe renal impairment (i.e. CrCL < 30 mL/min) (see sections 4.3, 4.4 and 5.2).
- Renal function should also be assessed when a decline in renal function is suspected during treatment (e.g. hypovolaemia, dehydration, and in case of concomitant use of certain medicinal products).

The method to be used to estimate renal function (CrCL in mL/min) is the Cockcroft-Gault method.

#### Missed dose

It is recommended to continue with the remaining daily doses of dabigatran etexilate at the same time of the next day.

No double dose should be taken to make up for missed individual doses.

#### Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should not be discontinued without medical advice. Patients should be instructed to contact the treating physician if they develop gastrointestinal symptoms such as dyspepsia (see section 4.8).

#### Switching

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to parenteral anticoagulant:

It is recommended to wait 24 hours after the last dose before switching from dabigatran etexilate to a parenteral anticoagulant (see section 4.5).

Parenteral anticoagulants to dabigatran etexilate:

The parenteral anticoagulant should be discontinued and dabigatran etexilate should be started 0-2 hours prior to the time that the next dose of the alternate therapy would be due, or at the time of discontinuation in case of continuous treatment (e.g. intravenous Unfractionated Heparin (UFH)) (see section 4.5).

### Special populations

#### *Renal impairment*

Treatment with dabigatran etexilate in patients with severe renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} < 30 \text{ mL/min}$ ) is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

In patients with moderate renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} 30\text{-}50 \text{ mL/min}$ ), a dose reduction is recommended (see table 1 above and sections 4.4 and 5.1).

*Concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with mild to moderate P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inhibitors, i.e. amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil*

Dosing should be reduced as indicated in table 1 (see also sections 4.4 and 4.5). In this situation dabigatran etexilate and these medicinal products should be taken at the same time.

In patients with moderate renal impairment and concomitantly treated with verapamil, a dose reduction of dabigatran etexilate to 75 mg daily should be considered (see sections 4.4 and 4.5).

#### *Elderly*

For elderly patients  $> 75$  years, a dose reduction is recommended (see table 1 above and sections 4.4 and 5.1).

#### *Weight*

There is very limited clinical experience in patients with a body weight  $< 50 \text{ kg}$  or  $> 110 \text{ kg}$  at the recommended posology. Given the available clinical and kinetic data no adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2), but close clinical surveillance is recommended (see section 4.4).

#### *Gender*

No dose adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2).

#### *Paediatric population*

There is no relevant use of dabigatran etexilate in the paediatric population for the indication of primary prevention of VTE in patients who have undergone elective total hip replacement surgery or total knee replacement surgery.

### **Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients**

For the treatment of VTE in paediatric patients, treatment should be initiated following treatment with a parenteral anticoagulant for at least 5 days. For prevention of recurrent VTE, treatment should be initiated following previous treatment.

**Dabigatran etexilate capsules should be taken twice daily**, one dose in the morning and one dose in the evening, at approximately the same time every day. The dosing interval should be as close to 12 hours as possible.

The recommended dose of dabigatran etexilate capsules is based on the patient's weight and age as shown in table 2. The dose should be adjusted according to weight and age as treatment progresses.

For weight and age combinations not listed in the dosing table no dosing recommendation can be

provided.

**Table 2: Single and total daily dabigatran etexilate doses in milligrams (mg) by weight in kilograms (kg) and age in years of the patient**

Weight /age combinations		Single dose in mg	Total daily dose in mg
Weight in kg	Age in years		
11 to < 13	8 to < 9	75	150
13 to < 16	8 to < 11	110	220
16 to < 21	8 to < 14	110	220
21 to < 26	8 to < 16	150	300
26 to < 31	8 to < 18	150	300
31 to < 41	8 to < 18	185	370
41 to < 51	8 to < 18	220	440
51 to < 61	8 to < 18	260	520
61 to < 71	8 to < 18	300	600
71 to < 81	8 to < 18	300	600
> 81	10 to < 18	300	600

Single doses requiring combinations of more than one capsule:

300 mg: two 150 mg capsules or  
four 75 mg capsules  
260 mg: one 110 mg plus one 150 mg capsule or  
one 110 mg plus two 75 mg capsules  
220 mg: as two 110 mg capsules  
185 mg: as one 75 mg plus one 110 mg capsule  
150 mg: as one 150 mg capsule or  
two 75 mg capsules

#### Assessment of renal function prior to and during treatment

Prior to the initiation of treatment, the estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) should be estimated using the Schwartz formula (method used for creatinine assessment to be checked with local lab).

Treatment with dabigatran etexilate in paediatric patients with eGFR < 50 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

Patients with an eGFR ≥ 50 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> should be treated with the dose according to table 2.

While on treatment, renal function should be assessed in certain clinical situations when it is suspected that the renal function could decline or deteriorate (such as hypovolemia, dehydration, and with certain co-medications, etc).

#### Duration of use

The duration of therapy should be individualised based on the benefit risk assessment.

#### Missed dose

A forgotten dabigatran etexilate dose may still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose. From 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose onwards, the missed dose should be omitted. A double dose to make up for missed individual doses must never be taken.

#### Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should not be discontinued without medical advice. Patients or their caregivers should be instructed to contact the treating physician if the patient develops gastrointestinal

symptoms such as dyspepsia (see section 4.8).

### Switching

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to parenteral anticoagulant:

It is recommended to wait 12 hours after the last dose before switching from dabigatran etexilate to a parenteral anticoagulant (see section 4.5).

Parenteral anticoagulants to dabigatran etexilate:

The parenteral anticoagulant should be discontinued and dabigatran etexilate should be started 0-2 hours prior to the time that the next dose of the alternate therapy would be due, or at the time of discontinuation in case of continuous treatment (e.g. intravenous Unfractionated Heparin (UFH)) (see section 4.5).

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to Vitamin K antagonists (VKA):

Patients should start VKA 3 days before discontinuing dabigatran etexilate.

Because dabigatran etexilate can impact the international normalised ratio (INR), the INR will better reflect VKA's effect only after dabigatran etexilate has been stopped for at least 2 days. Until then, INR values should be interpreted with caution.

VKA to dabigatran etexilate:

The VKA should be stopped. Dabigatran etexilate can be given as soon as the INR is < 2.0.

### Method of administration

This medicinal product is for oral use.

The capsules can be taken with or without food. The capsules should be swallowed as a whole with a glass of water, to facilitate delivery to the stomach.

Patients should be instructed not to open the capsule as this may increase the risk of bleeding (see sections 5.2 and 6.6).

## **4.3 Contraindications**

- Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1
- Severe renal impairment (CrCL < 30 mL/min) in adult patients
- eGFR < 50 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> in paediatric patients
- Active clinically significant bleeding
- Lesion or condition, if considered a significant risk factor for major bleeding. This may include current or recent gastrointestinal ulceration, presence of malignant neoplasms at high risk of bleeding, recent brain or spinal injury, recent brain, spinal or ophthalmic surgery, recent intracranial haemorrhage, known or suspected oesophageal varices, arteriovenous malformations, vascular aneurysms or major intraspinal or intracerebral vascular abnormalities
- Concomitant treatment with any other anticoagulants e.g. unfractionated heparin (UFH), low molecular weight heparins (enoxaparin, dalteparin etc), heparin derivatives (fondaparinux etc), oral anticoagulants (warfarin, rivaroxaban, apixaban etc) except under specific circumstances. These are switching anticoagulant therapy (see section 4.2), when UFH is given at doses necessary to maintain an open central venous or arterial catheter or when UFH is given during catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.5)
- Hepatic impairment or liver disease expected to have any impact on survival
- Concomitant treatment with the following strong P-gp inhibitors: systemic ketoconazole, cyclosporine, itraconazole, dronedarone and the fixed-dose combination glecaprevir/pibrentasvir (see section 4.5)
- Prosthetic heart valves requiring anticoagulant treatment (see section 5.1).

## 4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

### Haemorrhagic risk

Dabigatran etexilate should be used with caution in conditions with an increased risk of bleeding or with concomitant use of medicinal products affecting haemostasis by inhibition of platelet aggregation.

Bleeding can occur at any site during therapy. An unexplained fall in haemoglobin and/or haematocrit or blood pressure should lead to a search for a bleeding site.

For adult patients in situations of life-threatening or uncontrolled bleeding, when rapid reversal of the anticoagulation effect of dabigatran is required, the specific reversal agent idarucizumab is available.

The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients.

Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran. For adult patients, fresh whole blood or fresh frozen plasma, coagulation factor concentration (activated or non-activated), recombinant factor VIIa or platelet concentrates are other possible options (see also section 4.9).

Use of platelet aggregation inhibitors such as clopidogrel and acetylsalicylic acid (ASA) or non steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAID), as well as the presence of esophagitis, gastritis or gastroesophageal reflux increase the risk of GI bleeding.

### Risk factors

Table 3 summarises factors which may increase the haemorrhagic risk.

**Table 3: Factors which may increase the haemorrhagic risk.**

	Risk factor
Pharmacodynamic and kinetic factors	Age $\geq$ 75 years
Factors increasing dabigatran plasma levels	<u>Major:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Moderate renal impairment in adult patients (30-50 mL/min CrCL)</li><li>• Strong P-gp inhibitors (see section 4.3 and 4.5)</li><li>• Mild to moderate P-gp inhibitor co-medication (e.g. amiodarone, verapamil, quinidine and ticagrelor; see section 4.5)</li></ul> <u>Minor:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Low body weight (&lt; 50 kg) in adult patients</li></ul>
Pharmacodynamic interactions (see section 4.5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ASA and other platelet aggregation inhibitors such as clopidogrel</li><li>• NSAIDs</li><li>• SSRIs or SNRIs</li><li>• Other medicinal products which may impair haemostasis</li></ul>
Diseases/procedures with special haemorrhagic risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Congenital or acquired coagulation disorders</li><li>• Thrombocytopenia or functional platelet defects</li><li>• Recent biopsy, major trauma</li><li>• Bacterial endocarditis</li><li>• Esophagitis, gastritis or gastroesophageal reflux</li></ul>

Limited data is available in adult patients < 50 kg (see section 5.2).

The concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with P-gp-inhibitors has not been studied in paediatric patients but may increase the risk of bleeding (see section 4.5).

#### Precautions and management of the haemorrhagic risk

For the management of bleeding complications, see also section 4.9.

#### *Benefit-risk assessment*

The presence of lesions, conditions, procedures and/or pharmacological treatment (such as NSAIDs, antiplatelets, SSRIs and SNRIs, see section 4.5), which significantly increase the risk of major bleeding requires a careful benefit-risk assessment. Dabigatran etexilate should only be given if the benefit outweighs bleeding risks.

Limited clinical data are available for paediatric patients with risk factors, including patients with active meningitis, encephalitis and intracranial abscess (see section 5.1). In these patients, dabigatran etexilate should only be given if the expected benefit outweighs bleeding risks.

#### *Close clinical surveillance*

Close observation for signs of bleeding or anaemia is recommended throughout the treatment period, especially if risk factors are combined (see table 3 above). Particular caution should be exercised when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with verapamil, amiodarone, quinidine or clarithromycin (P-gp inhibitors) and particularly in the occurrence of bleeding, notably in patients having a reduced renal function (see section 4.5).

Close observation for signs of bleeding is recommended in patients concomitantly treated with NSAIDs (see section 4.5).

#### *Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate*

Patients who develop acute renal failure must discontinue dabigatran etexilate (see also section 4.3).

When severe bleedings occur, treatment must be discontinued, the source of bleeding investigated and use of the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) may be considered in adult patients. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients. Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran.

#### *Use of proton-pump inhibitors*

The administration of a proton-pump inhibitor (PPI) can be considered to prevent GI bleeding. In case of paediatric patients local labeling recommendations for proton pump inhibitors have to be followed.

#### *Laboratory coagulation parameters*

Although this medicinal product does not in general require routine anticoagulant monitoring, the measurement of dabigatran related anticoagulation may be helpful to detect excessive high exposure to dabigatran in the presence of additional risk factors.

Diluted thrombin time (dTT), ecarin clotting time (ECT) and activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT) may provide useful information, but results should be interpreted with caution due to inter-test variability (see section 5.1).

The international normalised ratio (INR) test is unreliable in patients on dabigatran etexilate and false positive INR elevations have been reported. Therefore INR tests should not be performed.

Table 4 shows coagulation test thresholds at trough for adult patients that may be associated with an increased risk of bleeding. Respective thresholds for paediatric patients are not known (see section 5.1)



**Table 4: Coagulation test thresholds at trough for adult patients that may be associated with an increased risk of bleeding.**

Test (trough value)	Threshold
dTT [ng/mL]	> 67
ECT [x-fold upper limit of normal]	No data
aPTT [x-fold upper limit of normal]	> 1.3
INR	Should not be performed

#### Use of fibrinolytic medicinal products for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke

The use of fibrinolytic medicinal products for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke may be considered if the patient presents with a dTT, ECT or aPTT not exceeding the upper limit of normal (ULN) according to the local reference range.

#### Surgery and interventions

Patients on dabigatran etexilate who undergo surgery or invasive procedures are at increased risk for bleeding. Therefore, surgical interventions may require the temporary discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate.

Caution should be exercised when treatment is temporarily discontinued for interventions and anticoagulant monitoring is warranted. Clearance of dabigatran in patients with renal insufficiency may take longer (see section 5.2). This should be considered in advance of any procedures. In such cases a coagulation test (see sections 4.4 and 5.1) may help to determine whether haemostasis is still impaired.

#### Emergency surgery or urgent procedures

Dabigatran etexilate should be temporarily discontinued. When rapid reversal of the anticoagulation effect is required the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) to dabigatran is available for adult patients. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients.

Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran.

Reversing dabigatran therapy exposes patients to the thrombotic risk of their underlying disease. Dabigatran etexilate treatment can be re-initiated 24 hours after administration of idarucizumab, if the patient is clinically stable and adequate haemostasis has been achieved.

#### Subacute surgery/interventions

Dabigatran etexilate should be temporarily discontinued. A surgery/intervention should be delayed if possible until at least 12 hours after the last dose. If surgery cannot be delayed the risk of bleeding may be increased. This risk of bleeding should be weighed against the urgency of intervention.

#### Elective surgery

If possible, dabigatran etexilate should be discontinued at least 24 hours before invasive or surgical procedures. In patients at higher risk of bleeding or in major surgery where complete haemostasis may be required consider stopping dabigatran etexilate 2-4 days before surgery.

Table 5 summarises discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for adult patients.

**Table 5: Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for adult patients**

Renal function (CrCL in mL/min)	Estimated half-life (hours)	Dabigatran etexilate should be stopped before elective surgery	
		High risk of bleeding or major surgery	Standard risk
≥ 80	~ 13	2 days before	24 hours before
≥ 50-< 80	~ 15	2-3 days before	1-2 days before
≥ 30-< 50	~ 18	4 days before	2-3 days before (> 48 hours)

Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for paediatric patients are summarised in table 6.

**Table 6: Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for paediatric patients**

Renal function (eGFR in mL/min/1.73 m <sup>2</sup> )	Stop dabigatran before elective surgery
> 80	24 hours before
50-80	2 days before
< 50	These patients have not been studied (see section 4.3).

#### Spinal anaesthesia/epidural anaesthesia/lumbar puncture

Procedures such as spinal anaesthesia may require complete haemostatic function.

The risk of spinal or epidural haematoma may be increased in cases of traumatic or repeated puncture and by the prolonged use of epidural catheters. After removal of a catheter, an interval of at least 2 hours should elapse before the administration of the first dose of dabigatran etexilate. These patients require frequent observation for neurological signs and symptoms of spinal or epidural haematoma.

#### Postoperative phase

Dabigatran etexilate should be restarted after the invasive procedure or surgical intervention as soon as possible provided the clinical situation allows and adequate haemostasis has been established.

Patients at risk for bleeding or patients at risk of overexposure, notably patients with reduced renal function (see also table 3), should be treated with caution (see sections 4.4 and 5.1).

#### Patients at high surgical mortality risk and with intrinsic risk factors for thromboembolic events

There are limited efficacy and safety data for dabigatran etexilate available in these patients and therefore they should be treated with caution.

#### Hip fracture surgery

There is no data on the use of dabigatran etexilate in patients undergoing hip fracture surgery. Therefore treatment is not recommended.

#### Hepatic impairment

Patients with elevated liver enzymes > 2 ULN were excluded in the main trials. No treatment experience is available for this subpopulation of patients, and therefore the use of dabigatran etexilate is not recommended in this population. Hepatic impairment or liver disease expected to have any impact on survival is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

### Interaction with P-gp inducers

Concomitant administration of P-gp inducers is expected to result in decreased dabigatran plasma concentrations, and should be avoided (see sections 4.5 and 5.2).

### Patients with antiphospholipid syndrome

Direct acting Oral Anticoagulants (DOACs) including dabigatran etexilate are not recommended for patients with a history of thrombosis who are diagnosed with antiphospholipid syndrome. In particular for patients that are triple positive (for lupus anticoagulant, anticardiolipin antibodies, and anti-beta 2-glycoprotein I antibodies), treatment with DOACs could be associated with increased rates of recurrent thrombotic events compared with vitamin K antagonist therapy.

### Active cancer patients (paediatric VTE)

There is limited data on efficacy and safety for paediatric patients with active cancer.

### Paediatric population

For some very specific paediatric patients, e.g. patients with small bowel disease where absorption may be affected, use of an anticoagulant with parenteral route of administration should be considered.

### Excipients

This medicinal product contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per capsule, that is to say essentially 'sodium-free'

## **4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction**

### Transporter interactions

Dabigatran etexilate is a substrate for the efflux transporter P-gp. Concomitant administration of P-gp inhibitors (see table 7) is expected to result in increased dabigatran plasma concentrations.

If not otherwise specifically described, close clinical surveillance (looking for signs of bleeding or anaemia) is required when dabigatran is co-administered with strong P-gp inhibitors. Dose reductions may be required in combination with some P-gp inhibitors (see sections 4.2, 4.3, 4.4 and 5.1).

**Table 7: Transporter interactions**

<u>P-gp inhibitors</u>	
<i>Concomitant use contraindicated (see section 4.3)</i>	
Ketoconazole	Ketoconazole increased total dabigatran AUC <sub>0-∞</sub> and C <sub>max</sub> values by 2.38-fold and 2.35-fold, respectively, after a single oral dose of 400 mg, and by 2.53-fold and 2.49-fold, respectively, after multiple oral dosing of 400 mg ketoconazole once daily.
Dronedarone	When dabigatran etexilate and dronedarone were given at the same time total dabigatran AUC <sub>0-∞</sub> and C <sub>max</sub> values increased by about 2.4-fold and 2.3-fold, respectively, after multiple dosing of 400 mg dronedarone twice a day, and about 2.1-fold and 1.9-fold, respectively, after a single dose of 400 mg.
Itraconazole, cyclosporine	Based on <i>in vitro</i> results a similar effect as with ketoconazole may be expected.
Glecaprevir/pibrentasvir	The concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with the fixed-dose combination of the P-gp inhibitors glecaprevir/pibrentasvir has been shown to increase exposure of dabigatran and may increase the risk of bleeding.

<i>Concomitant use not recommended</i>	
Tacrolimus	Tacrolimus has been found <i>in vitro</i> to have a similar level of inhibitory effect on P-gp as that seen with itraconazole and cyclosporine. Dabigatran etexilate has not been clinically studied together with tacrolimus. However, limited clinical data with another P-gp substrate (everolimus) suggest that the inhibition of P-gp with tacrolimus is weaker than that observed with strong P-gp inhibitors.
<i>Cautions to be exercised in case concomitant use (see sections 4.2 and 4.4)</i>	
Verapamil	<p>When dabigatran etexilate (150 mg) was co-administered with oral verapamil, the <math>C_{max}</math> and AUC of dabigatran were increased but the magnitude of this change differs depending on timing of administration and formulation of verapamil (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).</p> <p>The greatest elevation of dabigatran exposure was observed with the first dose of an immediate release formulation of verapamil administered one hour prior to the dabigatran etexilate intake (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 2.8-fold and AUC by about 2.5-fold). The effect was progressively decreased with administration of an extended release formulation (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 1.9-fold and AUC by about 1.7-fold) or administration of multiple doses of verapamil (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 1.6-fold and AUC by about 1.5-fold).</p> <p>There was no meaningful interaction observed when verapamil was given 2 hours after dabigatran etexilate (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 1.1-fold and AUC by about 1.2-fold). This is explained by completed dabigatran absorption after 2 hours.</p>
Amiodarone	When dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with a single oral dose of 600 mg amiodarone, the extent and rate of absorption of amiodarone and its active metabolite DEA were essentially unchanged. The dabigatran AUC and $C_{max}$ were increased by about 1.6-fold and 1.5-fold, respectively. In view of the long half-life of amiodarone the potential for an interaction may exist for weeks after discontinuation of amiodarone (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).
Quinidine	Quinidine was given as 200 mg dose every 2 <sup>nd</sup> hour up to a total dose of 1 000 mg. Dabigatran etexilate was given twice daily over 3 consecutive days, on the 3 <sup>rd</sup> day either with or without quinidine. Dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and $C_{max,ss}$ were increased on average by 1.53-fold and 1.56-fold, respectively with concomitant quinidine (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).
Clarithromycin	When clarithromycin (500 mg twice daily) was administered together with dabigatran etexilate in healthy volunteers, increase of AUC by about 1.19-fold and $C_{max}$ by about 1.15-fold was observed.
Ticagrelor	<p>When a single dose of 75 mg dabigatran etexilate was coadministered simultaneously with a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor, the dabigatran AUC and <math>C_{max}</math> were increased by 1.73-fold and 1.95-fold, respectively. After multiple doses of ticagrelor 90 mg twice a day the increase of dabigatran exposure is 1.56-fold and 1.46-fold for <math>C_{max}</math> and AUC, respectively.</p> <p>Concomitant administration of a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor and 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (in steady state) increased the dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{max,ss}</math> by 1.49-fold and 1.65-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone. When a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor was given 2 hours after 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (in steady state), the increase of dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{max,ss}</math> was reduced to 1.27-fold and 1.23-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone. This staggered intake is the recommended administration for start of ticagrelor with a loading dose.</p>

	Concomitant administration of 90 mg ticagrelor twice a day (maintenance dose) with 110 mg dabigatran etexilate increased the adjusted dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,ss</sub> 1.26-fold and 1.29-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone.
Posaconazole	Posaconazole also inhibits P-gp to some extent but has not been clinically studied. Caution should be exercised when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with posaconazole.
<u>P-gp inducers</u>	
<i>Concomitant use should be avoided.</i>	
e.g. rifampicin, St. John's wort ( <i>Hypericum perforatum</i> ), carbamazepine, or phenytoin	Concomitant administration is expected to result in decreased dabigatran concentrations.  Pre-dosing of the probe inducer rifampicin at a dose of 600 mg once daily for 7 days decreased total dabigatran peak and total exposure by 65.5 % and 67 %, respectively. The inducing effect was diminished resulting in dabigatran exposure close to the reference by day 7 after cessation of rifampicin treatment. No further increase in bioavailability was observed after another 7 days.
<u>Protease inhibitors such as ritonavir</u>	
<i>Concomitant use not recommended</i>	
e.g. ritonavir and its combinations with other protease inhibitors	These affect P-gp (either as inhibitor or as inducer). They have not been studied and are therefore not recommended for concomitant treatment with dabigatran etexilate.
<u>P-gp substrate</u>	
Digoxin	In a study performed with 24 healthy subjects, when dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with digoxin, no changes on digoxin and no clinically relevant changes on dabigatran exposure have been observed.

#### Anticoagulants and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products

There is no or only limited experience with the following treatments which may increase the risk of bleeding when used concomitantly with dabigatran etexilate: anticoagulants such as unfractionated heparin (UFH), low molecular weight heparins (LMWH), and heparin derivatives (fondaparinux, desirudin), thrombolytic medicinal products, and vitamin K antagonists, rivaroxaban or other oral anticoagulants (see section 4.3), and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products such as GPIIb/IIIa receptor antagonists, ticlopidine, prasugrel, ticagrelor, dextran, and sulfapyrazone (see section 4.4).

UFH can be administered at doses necessary to maintain a patent central venous or arterial catheter or during catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.3).

**Table 8: Interactions with anticoagulants and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products**

NSAIDs	NSAIDs given for short-term analgesia have been shown not to be associated with increased bleeding risk when given in conjunction with dabigatran etexilate. With chronic use in a phase III clinical trial comparing dabigatran to warfarin for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation patients (RE-LY), NSAIDs increased the risk of bleeding by approximately 50 % on both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin.
Clopidogrel	In young healthy male volunteers, the concomitant administration of dabigatran etexilate and clopidogrel resulted in no further prolongation of capillary bleeding times compared to clopidogrel monotherapy. In addition, dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,ss</sub> and the coagulation measures for dabigatran effect or the inhibition of platelet aggregation as measure of clopidogrel effect remained essentially

	unchanged comparing combined treatment and the respective mono-treatments. With a loading dose of 300 mg or 600 mg clopidogrel, dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,s</sub> were increased by about 30-40 % (see section 4.4) .
ASA	Co-administration of ASA and 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily may increase the risk for any bleeding from 12 % to 18 % and 24 % with 81 mg and 325 mg ASA, respectively (see section 4.4).
LMWH	The concomitant use of LMWHs, such as enoxaparin and dabigatran etexilate has not been specifically investigated. After switching from 3-day treatment of once daily 40 mg enoxaparin s.c., 24 hours after the last dose of enoxaparin the exposure to dabigatran was slightly lower than that after administration of dabigatran etexilate (single dose of 220 mg) alone. A higher anti-FXa/FIIa activity was observed after dabigatran etexilate administration with enoxaparin pre-treatment compared to that after treatment with dabigatran etexilate alone. This is considered to be due to the carry-over effect of enoxaparin treatment, and regarded as not clinically relevant. Other dabigatran related anti-coagulation tests were not changed significantly by the pre-treatment of enoxaparin.

#### Other interactions

**Table 9: Other interactions**

<i>Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (SSRIs) or selective serotonin norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors (SNRIs)</i>	
SSRIs, SNRIs	SSRIs and SNRIs increased the risk of bleeding in all treatment groups of a phase III clinical trial comparing dabigatran to warfarin for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation patients (RE-LY).
<i>Substances influencing gastric pH</i>	
Pantoprazole	When dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with pantoprazole, a decrease in the dabigatran AUC of approximately 30 % was observed. Pantoprazole and other proton-pump inhibitors (PPI) were co-administered with dabigatran etexilate in clinical trials, and concomitant PPI treatment did not appear to reduce the efficacy of dabigatran etexilate.
Ranitidine	Ranitidine administration together with dabigatran etexilate had no clinically relevant effect on the extent of absorption of dabigatran.

#### Interactions linked to dabigatran etexilate and dabigatran metabolic profile

Dabigatran etexilate and dabigatran are not metabolised by the cytochrome P450 system and have no *in vitro* effects on human cytochrome P450 enzymes. Therefore, related medicinal product interactions are not expected with dabigatran.

#### Paediatric population

Interaction studies have only been performed in adults.

### **4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation**

#### Women of childbearing potential

Women of childbearing potential should avoid pregnancy during treatment with dabigatran etexilate.

#### Pregnancy

There is limited amount of data from the use of dabigatran etexilate in pregnant women. Studies in animals have shown reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). The potential risk for humans is unknown.

Dabigatran etexilate should not be used during pregnancy unless clearly necessary.

#### Breast-feeding

There are no clinical data of the effect of dabigatran on infants during breast-feeding. Breast-feeding should be discontinued during treatment with dabigatran etexilate.

#### Fertility

No human data available.

In animal studies an effect on female fertility was observed in the form of a decrease in implantations and an increase in pre-implantation loss at 70 mg/kg (representing a 5-fold higher plasma exposure level compared to patients). No other effects on female fertility were observed. There was no influence on male fertility. At doses that were toxic to the mothers (representing a 5-to 10-fold higher plasma exposure level to patients), a decrease in foetal body weight and embryofoetal viability along with an increase in foetal variations were observed in rats and rabbits. In the pre-and post-natal study, an increase in foetal mortality was observed at doses that were toxic to the dams (a dose corresponding to a plasma exposure level 4-fold higher than observed in patients).

### **4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines**

Dabigatran etexilate has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.

### **4.8 Undesirable effects**

#### Summary of the safety profile

Dabigatran etexilate has been evaluated in clinical trials overall in approximately 64 000 patients; thereof approximately 35 000 patients were treated with dabigatran etexilate.

In actively controlled VTE prevention trials 6 684 patients were treated with 150 mg or 220 mg dabigatran etexilate daily.

The most commonly reported events are bleedings occurring in approximately 14 % of patients; the frequency of major bleeds (including wound site bleedings) is less than 2 %.

Although rare in frequency in clinical trials, major or severe bleeding may occur and, regardless of location, may lead to disabling, life-threatening or even fatal outcomes.

#### Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Table 10 shows the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class (SOC) and frequency using the following convention: very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ), common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ), uncommon ( $\geq 1/1\,000$  to  $< 1/100$ ), rare ( $\geq 1/10\,000$  to  $< 1/1\,000$ ), very rare ( $< 1/10\,000$ ), not known (cannot be estimated from the available data).

**Table 10: Adverse reactions**

SOC/Preferred term	Frequency
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	
Haemoglobin decreased	Common
Anaemia	Uncommon
Haematocrit decreased	Uncommon
Thrombocytopenia	Rare
Neutropenia	Not known
Agranulocytosis	Not known
Immune system disorder	
Drug hypersensitivity	Uncommon
Anaphylactic reaction	Rare
Angioedema	Rare
Urticaria	Rare
Rash	Rare
Pruritus	Rare
Bronchospasm	Not known
Nervous system disorders	
Intracranial haemorrhage	Rare
Vascular disorders	
Haematoma	Uncommon
Wound haemorrhage	Uncommon
Haemorrhage	Rare
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	
Epistaxis	Uncommon
Haemoptysis	Rare
Gastrointestinal disorders	
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Rectal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Haemorrhoidal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Diarrhoea	Uncommon
Nausea	Uncommon
Vomiting	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal ulcer, including oesophageal ulcer	Rare
Gastroesophagitis	Rare
Gastroesophageal reflux disease	Rare
Abdominal pain	Rare
Dyspepsia	Rare
Dysphagia	Rare
Hepatobiliary disorders	
Hepatic function abnormal/Liver function Test abnormal	Common
Alanine aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Hepatic enzyme increased	Uncommon
Hyperbilirubinaemia	Uncommon
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder	
Skin haemorrhage	Uncommon
Alopecia	Not known
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	
Haemarthrosis	Uncommon
Renal and urinary disorders	
Genitouriological haemorrhage, including	Uncommon



haematuria	
General disorders and administration site conditions	
Injection site haemorrhage	Rare
Catheter site haemorrhage	Rare
Bloody discharge	Rare
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	
Traumatic haemorrhage	Uncommon
Post procedural haematoma	Uncommon
Post procedural haemorrhage	Uncommon
Post procedural discharge	Uncommon
Wound secretion	Uncommon
Incision site haemorrhage	Rare
Anaemia postoperative	Rare
Surgical and medical procedures	
Wound drainage	Rare
Post procedural drainage	Rare

### Description of selected adverse reactions

#### Bleeding reactions

Due to the pharmacological mode of action, the use of dabigatran etexilate may be associated with an increased risk of occult or overt bleeding from any tissue or organ. The signs, symptoms, and severity (including fatal outcome) will vary according to the location and degree or extent of the bleeding and/or anaemia. In the clinical studies mucosal bleedings (e.g. gastrointestinal, genitourinary) were seen more frequently during long term dabigatran etexilate treatment compared with VKA treatment. Thus, in addition to adequate clinical surveillance, laboratory testing of haemoglobin/haematocrit is of value to detect occult bleeding. The risk of bleedings may be increased in certain patient groups e.g. those patients with moderate renal impairment and/or on concomitant treatment affecting haemostasis or strong P-gp inhibitors (see section 4.4 Haemorrhagic risk). Haemorrhagic complications may present as weakness, paleness, dizziness, headache or unexplained swelling, dyspnoea, and unexplained shock.

Known bleeding complications such as compartment syndrome and acute renal failure due to hypoperfusion and anticoagulant-related nephropathy in patients with predisposing risk factors have been reported for dabigatran etexilate. Therefore, the possibility of haemorrhage is to be considered in evaluating the condition in any anticoagulated patient. For adult patients, a specific reversal agent for dabigatran, idarucizumab, is available in case of uncontrollable bleeding (see Section 4.9).

The table 11 shows the number (%) of patients experiencing the adverse reaction bleeding during the treatment period in the indication primary VTE prevention after hip or knee replacement surgery in the two pivotal clinical trials, according to dose.

**Table 11: Number (%) of patients experiencing the adverse reaction bleeding**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg N (%)	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg N (%)	Enoxaparin N (%)
Treated	1 866(100.0)	1 825 (100.0)	1 848 (100.0)
Major bleeding	24 (1.3)	33 (1.8)	27 (1.5)
Any bleeding	258 (13.8)	251 (13.8)	247 (13.4)

#### Agranulocytosis and neutropenia

Agranulocytosis and neutropenia have been reported very rarely during post approval use of

dabigatran etexilate. Because adverse reactions are reported in the postmarketing surveillance setting from a population of uncertain size, it is not possible to reliably determine their frequency. The reporting rate was estimated as 7 events per 1 million patient years for agranulocytosis and as 5 events per 1 million patient years for neutropenia.

### Paediatric population

The safety of dabigatran etexilate in the treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients was studied in two phase III trials (DIVERSITY and 1 160.108). In total, 328 paediatric patients had been treated with dabigatran etexilate. The patients received age and weight adjusted doses of an age-appropriate formulation of dabigatran etexilate.

Overall, the safety profile in children is expected to be the same as in adults.

In total, 26 % of paediatric patients treated with dabigatran etexilate for VTE and for prevention of recurrent VTE experienced adverse reactions.

### Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Table 12 shows the adverse reactions identified from the studies in the treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients. They are ranked under headings of System Organ Class (SOC) and frequency using the following convention: very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ), common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ), uncommon ( $\geq 1/1\ 000$  to  $< 1/100$ ), rare ( $\geq 1/10\ 000$  to  $< 1/1\ 000$ ), very rare ( $< 1/10\ 000$ ), not known (cannot be estimated from the available data).

**Table 12: Adverse reactions**

	Frequency
SOC/Preferred term.	treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	
Anaemia	Common
Haemoglobin decreased	Uncommon
Thrombocytopenia	Common
Haematocrit decreased	Uncommon
Neutropenia	Uncommon
Agranulocytosis	Not known
Immune system disorder	
Drug hypersensitivity	Uncommon
Rash	Common
Pruritus	Uncommon
Anaphylactic reaction	Not known
Angioedema	Not known
Urticaria	Common
Bronchospasm	Not known
Nervous system disorders	
Intracranial haemorrhage	Uncommon
Vascular disorders	
Haematoma	Common
Haemorrhage	Not known
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	
Epistaxis	Common
Haemoptysis	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal disorders	
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	Uncommon

Abdominal pain	Uncommon
Diarrhoea	Common
Dyspepsia	Common
Nausea	Common
Rectal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Haemorrhoidal haemorrhage	Not known
Gastrointestinal ulcer, including oesophageal ulcer	Not known
Gastroesophagitis	Uncommon
Gastroesophageal reflux disease	Common
Vomiting	Common
Dysphagia	Uncommon
Hepatobiliary disorders	
Hepatic function abnormal/Liver function Test abnormal	Not known
Alanine aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Hepatic enzyme increased	Common
Hyperbilirubinaemia	Uncommon
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder	
Skin haemorrhage	Uncommon
Alopecia	Common
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	
Haemarthrosis	Not known
Renal and urinary disorders	
Genitourological haemorrhage, including haematuria	Uncommon
General disorders and administration site conditions	
Injection site haemorrhage	Not known
Catheter site haemorrhage	Not known
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	
Traumatic haemorrhage	Uncommon
Incision site haemorrhage	Not known

### Bleeding reactions

In the two phase III trials in the indication treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients, a total of 7 patients (2.1 %) had a major bleeding event, 5 patients (1.5 %) a clinically relevant non-major bleeding event and 75 patients (22.9 %) a minor bleeding event. The frequency of bleeding events was overall higher in the oldest age group (12 to < 18 years: 28.6 %) than in the younger age groups (birth to < 2 years: 23.3 %; 2 to < 12 years: 16.2 %). Major or severe bleeding, regardless of location, may lead to disabling, life-threatening or even fatal outcomes.

### Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in [Appendix V](#).

## **4.9 Overdose**

Dabigatran etexilate doses beyond those recommended, expose the patient to increased risk of bleeding.

In case of an overdose suspicion, coagulation tests can help to determine a bleeding risk (see

sections 4.4 and 5.1). A calibrated quantitative dTT test or repetitive dTT measurements allow prediction of the time by when certain dabigatran levels will be reached (see section 5.1), also in case additional measures e.g. dialysis have been initiated.

Excessive anticoagulation may require interruption of dabigatran etexilate treatment. Since dabigatran is excreted predominantly by the renal route adequate diuresis must be maintained. As protein binding is low, dabigatran can be dialysed; there is limited clinical experience to demonstrate the utility of this approach in clinical studies (see section 5.2).

### Management of bleeding complications

In the event of haemorrhagic complications, dabigatran etexilate treatment must be discontinued and the source of bleeding investigated. Depending on the clinical situation appropriate supportive treatment, such as surgical haemostasis and blood volume replacement, should be undertaken at the prescriber's discretion.

For adult patients in situations when rapid reversal of the anticoagulant effect of dabigatran is required the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) antagonizing the pharmacodynamic effect of dabigatran is available. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients (see section 4.4).

Coagulation factor concentrates (activated or non-activated) or recombinant Factor VIIa may be taken into account. There is some experimental evidence to support the role of these medicinal products in reversing the anticoagulant effect of dabigatran, but data on their usefulness in clinical settings and also on the possible risk of rebound thromboembolism is very limited. Coagulation tests may become unreliable following administration of suggested coagulation factor concentrates. Caution should be exercised when interpreting these tests. Consideration should also be given to administration of platelet concentrates in cases where thrombocytopenia is present or long acting antiplatelet medicinal products have been used. All symptomatic treatment should be given according to the physician's judgement.

Depending on local availability, a consultation of a coagulation expert should be considered in case of major bleedings.

## **5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES**

### **5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties**

Pharmacotherapeutic group: antithrombotic agents, direct thrombin inhibitors, ATC code: B01AE07.

#### Mechanism of action

Dabigatran etexilate is a small molecule prodrug which does not exhibit any pharmacological activity. After oral administration, dabigatran etexilate is rapidly absorbed and converted to dabigatran by esterase-catalysed hydrolysis in plasma and in the liver. Dabigatran is a potent, competitive, reversible direct thrombin inhibitor and is the main active principle in plasma.

Since thrombin (serine protease) enables the conversion of fibrinogen into fibrin during the coagulation cascade, its inhibition prevents the development of thrombus. Dabigatran inhibits free thrombin, fibrin-bound thrombin and thrombin-induced platelet aggregation.

#### Pharmacodynamic effects

*In vivo* and *ex vivo* animal studies have demonstrated antithrombotic efficacy and anticoagulant activity of dabigatran after intravenous administration and of dabigatran etexilate after oral administration in various animal models of thrombosis.

There is a clear correlation between plasma dabigatran concentration and degree of anticoagulant effect based on phase II studies. Dabigatran prolongs the thrombin time (TT), ECT, and aPTT.

The calibrated quantitative diluted TT (dTT) test provides an estimation of dabigatran plasma concentration that can be compared to the expected dabigatran plasma concentrations. When the calibrated dTT assay delivers a dabigatran plasma concentration result at or below the limit of quantification, an additional coagulation assay such as TT, ECT or aPTT should be considered.

The ECT can provide a direct measure of the activity of direct thrombin inhibitors.

The aPTT test is widely available and provides an approximate indication of the anticoagulation intensity achieved with dabigatran. However, the aPTT test has limited sensitivity and is not suitable for precise quantification of anticoagulant effect, especially at high plasma concentrations of dabigatran. Although high aPTT values should be interpreted with caution, a high aPTT value indicates that the patient is anticoagulated.

In general, it can be assumed that these measures of anti-coagulant activity may reflect dabigatran levels and can provide guidance for the assessment of bleeding risk, i.e. exceeding the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran trough levels or a coagulation assay such as aPTT measured at trough (for aPTT thresholds see section 4.4, table 4) is considered to be associated with an increased risk of bleeding.

#### Primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery

Steady state (after day 3) geometric mean dabigatran peak plasma concentration, measured around 2 hours after 220 mg dabigatran etexilate administration, was 70.8 ng/mL, with a range of 35.2-162 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range). The dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured at the end of the dosing interval (i.e. 24 hours after a 220 mg dabigatran dose), was on average 22.0 ng/mL, with a range of 13.0-35.7 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range).

In a dedicated study exclusively in patients with moderate renal impairment (creatinine clearance, CrCL 30-50 mL/min) treated with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg QD, the dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured at the end of the dosing interval, was on average 47.5 ng/mL, with a range of 29.6-72.2 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range).

In patients treated for prevention of VTEs after hip or knee replacement surgery with 220 mg dabigatran etexilate once daily,

- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran plasma concentrations was 67 ng/mL, measured at trough (20-28 hours after the previous dose) (see section 4.4 and 4.9),
- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of aPTT at trough (20-28 hours after the previous dose) was 51 seconds, which would be 1.3-fold upper limit of normal.

The ECT was not measured in patients treated for prevention of VTEs after hip or knee replacement surgery with 220 mg dabigatran etexilate once daily.

#### Clinical efficacy and safety

##### *Ethnic origin*

No clinically relevant ethnic differences among Caucasians, African-American, Hispanic, Japanese or Chinese patients were observed.

#### Clinical trials in VTE prophylaxis following major joint replacement surgery

In 2 large randomised, parallel group, double-blind, dose-confirmatory trials, patients undergoing elective major orthopaedic surgery (one for knee replacement surgery and one for hip replacement surgery) received 75 mg or 110 mg dabigatran etexilate within 1-4 hours of surgery followed by 150 mg or 220 mg once daily thereafter, haemostasis having been secured, or enoxaparin 40 mg on the day prior to surgery and daily thereafter.

In the RE-MODEL trial (knee replacement) treatment was for 6-10 days and in the RE-NOVATE trial (hip replacement) for 28-35 days. Totals of 2 076 patients (knee) and 3 494 (hip) were treated respectively.

Composite of total VTE (including pulmonary embolism (PE), proximal and distal deep vein thrombosis (DVT), whatever symptomatic or asymptomatic detected by routine venography) and all-cause mortality constituted the primary end-point for both studies. Composite of major VTE (including PE and proximal DVT, whatever symptomatic or asymptomatic detected by routine venography) and VTE-related mortality constituted a secondary end-point and is considered of better clinical relevance. Results of both studies showed that the antithrombotic effect of 220 mg and 150 mg dabigatran etexilate were statistically non-inferior to that of enoxaparin on total VTE and all-cause mortality. The point estimate for incidence of major VTE and VTE related mortality for the 150 mg dose was slightly worse than enoxaparin (table 13). Better results were seen with the 220 mg dose where the point estimate of Major VTE was slightly better than enoxaparin (table 13).

The clinical studies have been conducted in a patient population with a mean age > 65 years.

There were no differences in the phase 3 clinical studies for efficacy and safety data between men and women.

In the studied patient population of RE-MODEL and RE-NOVATE (5 539 patients treated), 51 % suffered from concomitant hypertension, 9 % from concomitant diabetes, 9 % from concomitant coronary artery disease and 20 % had a history of venous insufficiency. None of these diseases showed an impact on the effects of dabigatran on VTE-prevention or bleeding rates.

Data for the major VTE and VTE-related mortality endpoint were homogeneous with regards to the primary efficacy endpoint and are shown in table 13.

Data for the total VTE and all cause mortality endpoint are shown in table 14.

Data for adjudicated major bleeding endpoints are shown in table 15 below.

**Table 13: Analysis of major VTE and VTE-related mortality during the treatment period in the RE-MODEL and the RE-NOVATE orthopaedic surgery studies**

Trial	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg	Enoxaparin 40 mg
RE-NOVATE (hip)			
N	909	888	917
Incidences (%)	28 (3.1)	38 (4.3)	36 (3.9)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.78	1.09	
95 % CI	0.48, 1.27	0.70, 1.70	
RE-MODEL (knee)			
N	506	527	511
Incidences (%)	13 (2.6)	20 (3.8)	18 (3.5)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.73	1.08	
95 % CI	0.36, 1.47	0.58, 2.01	

**Table 14: Analysis of total VTE and all cause mortality during the treatment period in the RE-NOVATE and the RE-MODEL orthopaedic surgery studies**

Trial	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg	Enoxaparin 40 mg
RE-NOVATE (hip)			
N	880	874	897
Incidences (%)	53 (6.0)	75 (8.6)	60 (6.7)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.9	1.28	
95 % CI	(0.63, 1.29)	(0.93, 1.78)	
RE-MODEL (knee)			
N	503	526	512
Incidences (%)	183 (36.4)	213 (40.5)	193 (37.5)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.97	1.07	
95 % CI	0.82, 1.13	0.92, 1.25	

**Table 15: Major bleeding events by treatment in the individual RE-MODEL and the RE-NOVATE studies**

Trial	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg	Enoxaparin 40 mg
RE-NOVATE (hip)			
Treated patients N	1 146	1 163	1 154
Number of MBE N (%)	23 (2.0)	15 (1.3)	18 (1.6)
RE-MODEL (knee)			
Treated patients N	679	703	694
Number of MBE N (%)	10 (1.5)	9 (1.3)	9 (1.3)

#### Clinical trials for the prevention of thromboembolism in patients with prosthetic heart valves

A phase II study examined dabigatran etexilate and warfarin in a total of 252 patients with recent mechanical valve replacement surgery (i.e. within the current hospital stay) and in patients who received a mechanical heart valve replacement more than three months ago. More thromboembolic events (mainly strokes and symptomatic/asymptomatic prosthetic valve thrombosis) and more bleeding events were observed with dabigatran etexilate than with warfarin. In the early post-operative patients, major bleeding manifested predominantly as haemorrhagic pericardial effusions, specifically in patients who started dabigatran etexilate early (i.e. on Day 3) after heart valve replacement surgery (see section 4.3).

#### Paediatric population

##### Clinical trials in VTE prophylaxis following major joint replacement surgery

The European Medicines Agency has waived the obligation to submit the results of studies with the reference medicinal product containing dabigatran etexilate in all subsets of the paediatric population in prevention of thromboembolic events for the indication of primary prevention of VTE in patients who have undergone elective total hip replacement surgery or total knee replacement surgery (see section 4.2 for information on paediatric use).

##### Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients

The DIVERSITY study was conducted to demonstrate the efficacy and safety of dabigatran etexilate compared to standard of care (SOC) for the treatment of VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years of age. The study was designed as an open-label, randomised, parallel-group, non-inferiority study. Patients enrolled were randomised according to a 2:1 scheme to either an age-appropriate formulation (capsules, coated granules or oral solution) of dabigatran etexilate (doses

adjusted for age and weight) or SOC comprised of low molecular weight heparins (LMWH) or vitamin K antagonists (VKA) or fondaparinux (1 patient 12 years old). The primary endpoint was a composite endpoint of patients with complete thrombus resolution, freedom from recurrent VTE, and freedom from mortality related to VTE. Exclusion criteria included active meningitis, encephalitis and intracranial abscess.

In total, 267 patients had been randomised. Of those, 176 patients were treated with dabigatran etexilate and 90 patients according to SOC (1 randomised patient was not treated). 168 patients were 12 to less than 18 years old, 64 patients 2 to less than 12 years, and 35 patients were younger than 2 years.

Of the 267 randomised patients, 81 patients (45.8 %) in the dabigatran etexilate group and 38 patients (42.2 %) in the SOC group met the criteria for the composite primary endpoint (complete thrombus resolution, freedom from recurrent VTE, and freedom from mortality-related VTE). The corresponding rate difference demonstrated non-inferiority of dabigatran etexilate to SOC. Consistent results were also generally observed across subgroups: there were no significant differences in the treatment effect for the subgroups by age, sex, region, and presence of certain risk factors. For the 3 different age strata, the proportions of patients that met the primary efficacy endpoint in the dabigatran etexilate and SOC groups, respectively, were 13/22 (59.1 %) and 7/13 (53.8 %) for patients from birth to < 2 years, 21/43 (48.8 %) and 12/21 (57.1 %) for patients aged 2 to < 12 years, and 47/112 (42.0 %) and 19/56 (33.9 %) for patients aged 12 to < 18 years.

Adjudicated major bleeds were reported for 4 patients (2.3 %) in the dabigatran etexilate group and 2 patients (2.2 %) in the SOC group. There was no statistically significant difference in the time to first major bleeding event. Thirty-eight patients (21.6 %) in the dabigatran etexilate arm and 22 patients (24.4 %) in the SOC arm had any adjudicated bleeding event, most of them categorised as minor. The combined endpoint of adjudicated major bleeding event (MBE) or clinically relevant non-major (CRNM) bleeding (on treatment) was reported for 6 (3.4 %) patients in the dabigatran etexilate group and 3 (3.3 %) patients in the SOC group.

An open label, single arm safety prospective cohort, multi-centre, phase III study (1 160.108) was conducted to assess the safety of dabigatran etexilate for the prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years. Patients who required further anticoagulation due to the presence of a clinical risk factor after completing the initial treatment for confirmed VTE (for at least 3 months) or after completing the DIVERSITY study were allowed to be included in the study.

Eligible patients received age and weight adjusted doses of an age-appropriate formulation (capsules, coated granules or oral solution) of dabigatran etexilate until the clinical risk factor resolved, or up to a maximum of 12 months. The primary endpoints of the study included the recurrence of VTE, major and minor bleeding events and the mortality (overall and related to thrombotic or thromboembolic events) at 6 and 12 months. Outcome events were adjudicated by an independent blinded adjudication committee.

Overall, 214 patients entered the study; among them 162 patients in age stratum 1 (from 12 to less than 18 years of age), 43 patients in age stratum 2 (from 2 to less than 12 years of age) and 9 patients in age stratum 3 (from birth to less than 2 years of age). During the on-treatment period, 3 patients (1.4 %) had an adjudication-confirmed recurrent VTE within the first 12 months after treatment start.

Adjudication-confirmed bleeding events during the on-treatment period were reported for 48 patients (22.5 %) within the first 12 months. The majority of the bleeding events were minor. In 3 patients (1.4 %), an adjudication-confirmed major bleeding event occurred within the first 12 months. For 3 patients (1.4 %), adjudication-confirmed CRNM bleeding was reported within the first 12 months.

No on-treatment deaths occurred. During the on-treatment period, 3 patients (1.4 %) developed post-thrombotic syndrome (PTS) or had worsening of PTS within the first 12 months.



## 5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

After oral administration, dabigatran etexilate is rapidly and completely converted to dabigatran, which is the active form in plasma. The cleavage of the prodrug dabigatran etexilate by esterase-catalysed hydrolysis to the active principle dabigatran is the predominant metabolic reaction. The absolute bioavailability of dabigatran following oral administration of dabigatran etexilate was approximately 6.5 %.

After oral administration of dabigatran etexilate in healthy volunteers, the pharmacokinetic profile of dabigatran in plasma is characterised by a rapid increase in plasma concentrations with  $C_{\max}$  attained within 0.5 and 2.0 hours post administration.

### Absorption

A study evaluating post-operative absorption of dabigatran etexilate, 1-3 hours following surgery, demonstrated relatively slow absorption compared with that in healthy volunteers, showing a smooth plasma concentration-time profile without high peak plasma concentrations. Peak plasma concentrations are reached at 6 hours following administration in a postoperative period due to contributing factors such as anaesthesia, gastrointestinal paresis, and surgical effects independent of the oral medicinal product formulation. It was demonstrated in a further study that slow and delayed absorption is usually only present on the day of surgery. On subsequent days absorption of dabigatran is rapid with peak plasma concentrations attained 2 hours after medicinal product administration.

Food does not affect the bioavailability of dabigatran etexilate but delays the time to peak plasma concentrations by 2 hours.

$C_{\max}$  and AUC were dose proportional.

The oral bioavailability may be increased by 75 % after a single dose and 37 % at steady state compared to the reference capsule formulation when the pellets are taken without the Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HPMC) capsule shell. Hence, the integrity of the HPMC capsules should always be preserved in clinical use to avoid unintentionally increased bioavailability of dabigatran etexilate (see section 4.2).

### Distribution

Low (34-35 %) concentration independent binding of dabigatran to human plasma proteins was observed. The volume of distribution of dabigatran of 60–70 L exceeded the volume of total body water indicating moderate tissue distribution of dabigatran.

### Biotransformation

Metabolism and excretion of dabigatran were studied following a single intravenous dose of radiolabeled dabigatran in healthy male subjects. After an intravenous dose, the dabigatran-derived radioactivity was eliminated primarily in the urine (85 %). Faecal excretion accounted for 6 % of the administered dose. Recovery of the total radioactivity ranged from 88-94 % of the administered dose by 168 hours post dose.

Dabigatran is subject to conjugation forming pharmacologically active acylglucuronides. Four positional isomers, 1-O, 2-O, 3-O, 4-O-acylglucuronide exist, each accounts for less than 10 % of total dabigatran in plasma. Traces of other metabolites were only detectable with highly sensitive analytical methods. Dabigatran is eliminated primarily in the unchanged form in the urine, at a rate of approximately 100 mL/min corresponding to the glomerular filtration rate.

### Elimination

Plasma concentrations of dabigatran showed a biexponential decline with a mean terminal half-life of

11 hours in healthy elderly subjects. After multiple doses a terminal half-life of about 12-14 hours was observed. The half-life was independent of dose. Half-life is prolonged if renal function is impaired as shown in table 16.

### Special populations

#### Renal insufficiency

In phase I studies the exposure (AUC) of dabigatran after the oral administration of dabigatran etexilate is approximately 2.7-fold higher in adult volunteers with moderate renal insufficiency (CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min) than in those without renal insufficiency.

In a small number of adult volunteers with severe renal insufficiency (CrCL 10-30 mL/min), the exposure (AUC) to dabigatran was approximately 6 times higher and the half-life approximately 2 times longer than that observed in a population without renal insufficiency (see sections 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4).

**Table 16: Half-life of total dabigatran in healthy subjects and subjects with impaired renal function.**

glomerular filtration rate (CrCL <sub>e</sub> ) [mL/min]	gMean (gCV%; range) half-life [h]
≥ 80	13.4 (25.7 %; 11.0-21.6)
≥ 50-< 80	15.3 (42.7 %; 11.7-34.1)
≥ 30-< 50	18.4 (18.5 %; 13.3-23.0)
< 30	27.2 (15.3 %; 21.6-35.0)

Additionally, dabigatran exposure (at trough and peak) was assessed in a prospective open label randomised pharmacokinetic study in NVAf patients with severe renal impairment (defined as creatinine clearance [CrCl] 15-30 mL/min) receiving dabigatran etexilate 75 mg twice daily. This regimen resulted in a geometric mean trough concentration of 155 ng/mL (gCV of 76.9 %), measured immediately before administration of the next dose and in a geometric mean peak concentration of 202 ng/mL (gCV of 70.6 %) measured two hours after the administration of the last dose.

Clearance of dabigatran by haemodialysis was investigated in 7 adult patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) without atrial fibrillation. Dialysis was conducted with 700 mL/min dialysate flow rate, four hour duration and a blood flow rate of either 200 mL/min or 350-390 mL/min. This resulted in a removal of 50 % to 60 % of dabigatran concentrations, respectively. The amount of substance cleared by dialysis is proportional to the blood flow rate up to a blood flow rate of 300 mL/min. The anticoagulant activity of dabigatran decreased with decreasing plasma concentrations and the PK/PD relationship was not affected by the procedure.

#### Elderly patients

Specific pharmacokinetic phase I studies with elderly subjects showed an increase of 40 to 60 % in the AUC and of more than 25 % in C<sub>max</sub> compared to young subjects.

The effect by age on exposure to dabigatran was confirmed in the RE-LY study with an about 31 % higher trough concentration for subjects ≥ 75 years and by about 22 % lower trough level for subjects < 65 years compared to subjects between 65 and 75 years (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).

#### Hepatic impairment

No change in dabigatran exposure was seen in 12 adult subjects with moderate hepatic insufficiency (Child Pugh B) compared to 12 controls (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).

### Body weight

The dabigatran trough concentrations were about 20 % lower in adult patients with a body weight > 100 kg compared with 50-100 kg. The majority (80.8 %) of the subjects were in the  $\geq 50$  kg and < 100 kg category with no clear difference detected (see sections 4.2 and 4.4). Limited clinical data in adult patients < 50 kg are available.

### Gender

Active substance exposure in the primary VTE prevention studies was about 40 % to 50 % higher in female patients and no dose adjustment is recommended.

### Ethnic origin

No clinically relevant inter-ethnic differences among Caucasian, African-American, Hispanic, Japanese or Chinese patients were observed regarding dabigatran pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics.

### Paediatric population

Oral administration of dabigatran etexilate according to the protocol defined dosing algorithm resulted in exposure within the range observed in adults with DVT/PE. Based on the pooled analysis of pharmacokinetic data of studies DIVERSITY and 1 160.108, the observed geometric mean trough exposures were 53.9 ng/mL, 63.0 ng/mL and 99.1 ng/mL in 0 to < 2-year-old, 2 to < 12-year-old and 12 to < 18-year-old paediatric VTE patients, respectively.

### Pharmacokinetic interactions

*In vitro* interaction studies did not show any inhibition or induction of the principal isoenzymes of cytochrome P450. This has been confirmed by *in vivo* studies with healthy volunteers, who did not show any interaction between this treatment and the following active substances: atorvastatin (CYP3A4), digoxin (P-gp transporter interaction) and diclofenac (CYP2C9).

## **5.3 Preclinical safety data**

Non-clinical data reveal no special hazard for humans based on conventional studies of safety pharmacology, repeated dose toxicity and genotoxicity.

Effects observed in the repeated dose toxicity studies were due to the exaggerated pharmacodynamic effect of dabigatran.

An effect on female fertility was observed in the form of a decrease in implantations and an increase in pre-implantation loss at 70 mg/kg (5-fold the plasma exposure level in patients). At doses that were toxic to the mothers (5-to 10-fold the plasma exposure level in patients), a decrease in foetal body weight and viability along with an increase in foetal variations were observed in rats and rabbits. In the pre-and post-natal study, an increase in foetal mortality was observed at doses that were toxic to the dams (a dose corresponding to a plasma exposure level 4-fold higher than observed in patients).

In a juvenile toxicity study conducted in Han Wistar rats, mortality was associated with bleeding events at similar exposures, at which bleeding was seen in adult animals. In both adult and juvenile rats, mortality is considered to be related to the exaggerated pharmacological activity of dabigatran in association with the exertion of mechanical forces during dosing and handling. Data of the juvenile toxicity study did neither indicate an increased sensitivity in toxicity, nor any toxicity specific to juvenile animals.

In lifetime toxicology studies in rats and mice, there was no evidence for a tumorigenic potential of dabigatran up to maximum doses of 200 mg/kg.

Dabigatran, the active moiety of dabigatran etexilate mesilate, is persistent in the environment.

## **6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS**

### **6.1 List of excipients**

#### Capsule content

Tartaric acid (E334)  
Hypromellose (E464)  
Talc (E553b)  
Hydroxypropylcellulose (E463)  
Croscarmellose sodium (E468)  
Magnesium stearate (E572)

#### Capsule shell

Titanium dioxide (E171)  
Hypromellose (E464)

#### Black printing ink

Shellac (E904)  
Propylene glycol (E1520)  
Iron oxide black (E172)  
Potassium hydroxide (E525)

### **6.2 Incompatibilities**

Not applicable.

### **6.3 Shelf life**

3 years  
Bottle: After first opening: 60 days

### **6.4 Special precautions for storage**

Store below 30 °C.

### **6.5 Nature and contents of container**

OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE blisters containing 10, 30 and 60 hard capsules in a carton.

OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE perforated unit dose blisters containing 10x1, 30x1 and 60x1 hard capsule in a carton.

Polypropylene bottle with child resistant closure containing 60 hard capsules in a carton.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

### **6.6 Special precautions for disposal**

Any unused medicinal product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

## **7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6a Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

## **8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/001  
EU/1/22/1665/002  
EU/1/22/1665/003  
EU/1/22/1665/004  
EU/1/22/1665/005  
EU/1/22/1665/006  
EU/1/22/1665/025

## **9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION**

Date of first authorisation: 26 May 2023.

## **10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT**

Detailed information on this medicinal product is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency <http://www.ema.europa.eu/>.

## **1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules

## **2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION**

Each hard capsule contains dabigatran etexilate mesilate equivalent to 110 mg of dabigatran etexilate.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

## **3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM**

Hard capsule (capsule).

Size “1” (approx. 19 x 7 mm) capsule with a white opaque cap imprinted “MD” and white opaque body imprinted “110” with black ink, containing a blend of white to light yellow coloured pellets and light yellow coloured granulate.

## **4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS**

### **4.1 Therapeutic indications**

Primary prevention of venous thromboembolic events (VTE) in adult patients who have undergone elective total hip replacement surgery or total knee replacement surgery.

Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation (NVAF), with one or more risk factors, such as prior stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA); age  $\geq 75$  years; heart failure (NYHA Class  $\geq$  II); diabetes mellitus; hypertension.

Treatment of deep vein thrombosis (DVT) and pulmonary embolism (PE), and prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults.

Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years of age.

For age appropriate dose forms, see section 4.2.

### **4.2 Posology and method of administration**

#### Posology

Dabigatran etexilate Accord hard capsules can be used in adults and paediatric patients aged 8 years or older who are able to swallow the capsules whole. Other pharmaceutical forms may be more appropriate for administration to this population such as coated granules which can be used in children aged less than 12 years as soon as the child is able to swallow soft food. Other pharmaceutical forms such as powder and solvent for oral solution should only be used in children aged less than 1 year.

When changing between the formulations, the prescribed dose may need to be altered. The dose stated in the relevant dosing table of a formulation should be prescribed based on the weight and age of the child.

#### **Primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery**

The recommended doses of dabigatran etexilate and the duration of therapy for primary prevention of

VTE in orthopaedic surgery are shown in table 1.

**Table 1: Dose recommendations and duration of therapy for primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery**

	<b>Treatment initiation on the day of surgery 1-4 hours after completed surgery</b>	<b>Maintenance dose starting on the first day after surgery</b>	<b>Duration of maintenance dose</b>
Patients following elective knee replacement surgery	single capsule of 110 mg dabigatran etexilate	220 mg dabigatran etexilate once daily taken as 2 capsules of 110 mg	10 days
Patients following elective hip replacement surgery			28-35 days
<b><u>Dose reduction recommended</u></b>			
Patients with moderate renal impairment (creatinine clearance (CrCL) 30-50 mL/min)	single capsule of 75 mg dabigatran etexilate	150 mg dabigatran etexilate once daily taken as 2 capsules of 75 mg	10 days (knee replacement surgery) or 28-35 days (hip replacement surgery)
Patients who receive concomitant verapamil*, amiodarone, quinidine			
Patients aged 75 or above			

\*For patients with moderate renal impairment concomitantly treated with verapamil see Special populations

For both surgeries, if haemostasis is not secured, initiation of treatment should be delayed. If treatment is not started on the day of surgery then treatment should be initiated with 2 capsules once daily.

#### Assessment of renal function prior to and during dabigatran etexilate treatment

In all patients and especially in the elderly (> 75 years), as renal impairment may be frequent in this age group:

- Renal function should be assessed by calculating the creatinine clearance (CrCL) prior to initiation of treatment with dabigatran etexilate to exclude patients with severe renal impairment (i.e. CrCL < 30 mL/min) (see sections 4.3, 4.4 and 5.2).
- Renal function should also be assessed when a decline in renal function is suspected during treatment (e.g. hypovolaemia, dehydration, and in case of concomitant use of certain medicinal products).

The method to be used to estimate renal function (CrCL in mL/min) is the Cockcroft-Gault method.

#### Missed dose

It is recommended to continue with the remaining daily doses of dabigatran etexilate at the same time of the next day.

No double dose should be taken to make up for missed individual doses.

#### Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should not be discontinued without medical advice. Patients should be instructed to contact the treating physician if they develop gastrointestinal symptoms such as dyspepsia (see section 4.8).

### Switching

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to parenteral anticoagulant:

It is recommended to wait 24 hours after the last dose before switching from dabigatran etexilate to a parenteral anticoagulant (see section 4.5).

Parenteral anticoagulants to dabigatran etexilate:

The parenteral anticoagulant should be discontinued and dabigatran etexilate should be started 0-2 hours prior to the time that the next dose of the alternate therapy would be due, or at the time of discontinuation in case of continuous treatment (e.g. intravenous Unfractionated Heparin (UFH)) (see section 4.5).

### Special populations

#### *Renal impairment*

Treatment with dabigatran etexilate in patients with severe renal impairment (CrCL < 30 mL/min) is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

In patients with moderate renal impairment (CrCL 30-50 mL/min), a dose reduction is recommended (see table 1 above and sections 4.4 and 5.1).

*Concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with mild to moderate P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inhibitors, i.e. amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil*

Dosing should be reduced as indicated in table 1 (see also sections 4.4 and 4.5). In this situation dabigatran etexilate and these medicinal products should be taken at the same time.

In patients with moderate renal impairment and concomitantly treated with verapamil, a dose reduction of dabigatran etexilate to 75 mg daily should be considered (see sections 4.4 and 4.5).

#### *Elderly*

For elderly patients > 75 years, a dose reduction is recommended (see table 1 above and sections 4.4 and 5.1).

#### *Weight*

There is very limited clinical experience in patients with a body weight < 50 kg or > 110 kg at the recommended posology. Given the available clinical and kinetic data no adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2), but close clinical surveillance is recommended (see section 4.4).

#### *Gender*

No dose adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2).

#### *Paediatric population*

There is no relevant use of dabigatran etexilate in the paediatric population for the indication of primary prevention of VTE in patients who have undergone elective total hip replacement surgery or total knee replacement surgery.

### **Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors (SPAF)**

### **Treatment of DVT and PE, and prevention of recurrent DVT, and PE in adults (DVT/PE)**

The recommended doses of dabigatran etexilate in the indications SPAF, DVT and PE are shown in table 2.



**Table 2: Dose recommendations for SPAF, DVT and PE**

	Dose recommendation
Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors (SPAF)	300 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 150 mg capsule twice daily
Treatment of DVT and PE, and prevention of recurrent DVT, and PE in adults (DVT/PE)	300 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 150 mg capsule twice daily following treatment with a parenteral anticoagulant for at least 5 days
<b><u>Dose reduction recommended</u></b>	
Patients aged ≥ 80 years	daily dose of 220 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily
Patients who receive concomitant verapamil	
<b><u>Dose reduction for consideration</u></b>	
Patients between 75-80 years	daily dose of dabigatran etexilate of 300 mg or 220 mg should be selected based on an individual assessment of the thromboembolic risk and the risk of bleeding
Patients with moderate renal impairment (CrCL 30-50 mL/min)	
Patients with gastritis, esophagitis or gastroesophageal reflux	
Other patients at increased risk of bleeding	

For DVT/PE the recommendation for the use of 220 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily is based on pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic analyses and has not been studied in this clinical setting. See further down and sections 4.4, 4.5, 5.1 and 5.2.

In case of intolerability to dabigatran etexilate, patients should be instructed to immediately consult their treating physician in order to be switched to alternate acceptable treatment options for prevention of stroke and systemic embolism associated with atrial fibrillation or for DVT/PE.

#### Assessment of renal function prior to and during dabigatran etexilate treatment

In all patients and especially in the elderly ( $> 75$  years), as renal impairment may be frequent in this age group:

- Renal function should be assessed by calculating the creatinine clearance (CrCL) prior to initiation of treatment with dabigatran etexilate to exclude patients with severe renal impairment (i.e. CrCL  $< 30$  mL/min) (see sections 4.3, 4.4 and 5.2).
- Renal function should also be assessed when a decline in renal function is suspected during treatment (e.g. hypovolaemia, dehydration, and in case of concomitant use of certain medicinal products).

Additional requirements in patients with mild to moderate renal impairment and in patients aged over 75 years:

- Renal function should be assessed during treatment with dabigatran etexilate at least once a year or more frequently as needed in certain clinical situations when it is suspected that the renal function could decline or deteriorate (e.g. hypovolaemia, dehydration, and in case of concomitant use of certain medicinal products).

The method to be used to estimate renal function (CrCL in mL/min) is the Cockcroft-Gault method.

#### Duration of use

The duration of use of dabigatran etexilate in the indications SPAF, DVT and PE are shown in table 3.

**Table 3: Duration of use for SPAF and DVT/PE**

Indication	Duration of use
SPAF	Therapy should be continued long term.
DVT/PE	<p>The duration of therapy should be individualised after careful assessment of the treatment benefit against the risk for bleeding (see section 4.4).</p> <p>Short duration of therapy (at least 3 months) should be based on transient risk factors (e.g. recent surgery, trauma, immobilisation) and longer durations should be based on permanent risk factors or idiopathic DVT or PE.</p>

#### Missed dose

A forgotten dabigatran etexilate dose may still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose. From 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose on, the missed dose should be omitted.

No double dose should be taken to make up for missed individual doses.

#### Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should not be discontinued without medical advice. Patients should be instructed to contact the treating physician if they develop gastrointestinal symptoms such as dyspepsia (see section 4.8).

#### Switching

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to parenteral anticoagulant:

It is recommended to wait 12 hours after the last dose before switching from dabigatran etexilate to a parenteral anticoagulant (see section 4.5).

Parenteral anticoagulants to dabigatran etexilate:

The parenteral anticoagulant should be discontinued and dabigatran etexilate should be started 0-2 hours prior to the time that the next dose of the alternate therapy would be due, or at the time of discontinuation in case of continuous treatment (e.g. intravenous Unfractionated Heparin (UFH)) (see section 4.5).

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to Vitamin K antagonists (VKA):

The starting time of the VKA should be adjusted based on CrCL as follows:

- CrCL  $\geq 50$  mL/min, VKA should be started 3 days before discontinuing dabigatran etexilate
- CrCL  $\geq 30 < 50$  mL/min, VKA should be started 2 days before discontinuing dabigatran etexilate

Because dabigatran etexilate can impact the international normalised ratio (INR), the INR will better reflect VKA's effect only after dabigatran etexilate has been stopped for at least 2 days. Until then, INR values should be interpreted with caution.

VKA to dabigatran etexilate:

The VKA should be stopped. Dabigatran etexilate can be given as soon as the INR is  $< 2.0$ .

#### Cardioversion (SPAF)

Patients can stay on dabigatran etexilate while being cardioverted.

#### Catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (SPAF)

There are no data available for 110 mg twice daily dabigatran etexilate treatment.

### Percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) with stenting (SPAF)

Patients with non valvular atrial fibrillation who undergo a PCI with stenting can be treated with dabigatran etexilate in combination with antiplatelets after haemostasis is achieved (see section 5.1).

### Special populations

#### *Elderly*

For dose modifications in this population see table 2 above.

#### *Patients at risk of bleeding*

Patients with an increased bleeding risk (see sections 4.4, 4.5, 5.1 and 5.2) should be closely monitored clinically (looking for signs of bleeding or anaemia). Dose adjustment should be decided at the discretion of the physician, following assessment of the potential benefit and risk to an individual patient (see table 2 above). A coagulation test (see section 4.4) may help to identify patients with an increased bleeding risk caused by excessive dabigatran exposure. When excessive dabigatran exposure is identified in patients at high risk of bleeding, a reduced dose of 220 mg taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily is recommended. When clinically relevant bleeding occurs, treatment should be interrupted.

For subjects with gastritis, esophagitis, or gastroesophageal reflux, a dose reduction may be considered due to the elevated risk of major gastro-intestinal bleeding (see table 2 above and section 4.4).

#### *Renal impairment*

Treatment with dabigatran etexilate in patients with severe renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} < 30 \text{ mL/min}$ ) is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

No dose adjustment is necessary in patients with mild renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} 50 \leq 80 \text{ mL/min}$ ). For patients with moderate renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} 30\text{-}50 \text{ mL/min}$ ) the recommended dose of dabigatran etexilate is also 300 mg taken as one 150 mg capsule twice daily. However, for patients with high risk of bleeding, a dose reduction of dabigatran etexilate to 220 mg taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily should be considered (see sections 4.4 and 5.2). Close clinical surveillance is recommended in patients with renal impairment.

#### *Concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with mild to moderate P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inhibitors, i.e. amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil*

No dose adjustment is necessary for concomitant use of amiodarone or quinidine (see sections 4.4, 4.5 and 5.2).

Dose reductions are recommended for patients who receive concomitantly verapamil (see table 2 above and sections 4.4 and 4.5). In this situation dabigatran etexilate and verapamil should be taken at the same time.

#### *Weight*

No dose adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2), but close clinical surveillance is recommended in patients with a body weight  $< 50 \text{ kg}$  (see section 4.4).

#### *Gender*

No dose adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2).

#### *Paediatric population*

There is no relevant use of dabigatran etexilate in the paediatric population for the indication of prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with NVAf.

### Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients

For the treatment of VTE in paediatric patients, treatment should be initiated following treatment with

a parenteral anticoagulant for at least 5 days. For prevention of recurrent VTE, treatment should be initiated following previous treatment.

**Dabigatran etexilate capsules should be taken twice daily**, one dose in the morning and one dose in the evening, at approximately the same time every day. The dosing interval should be as close to 12 hours as possible.

The recommended dose of dabigatran etexilate capsules is based on the patient's weight and age as shown in table 4. The dose should be adjusted according to weight and age as treatment progresses.

For weight and age combinations not listed in the dosing table no dosing recommendation can be provided.

**Table 4: Single and total daily dabigatran etexilate doses in milligrams (mg) by weight in kilograms (kg) and age in years of the patient**

Weight /age combinations		Single dose in mg	Total daily dose in mg
Weight in kg	Age in years		
11 to < 13	8 to < 9	75	150
13 to < 16	8 to < 11	110	220
16 to < 21	8 to < 14	110	220
21 to < 26	8 to < 16	150	300
26 to < 31	8 to < 18	150	300
31 to < 41	8 to < 18	185	370
41 to < 51	8 to < 18	220	440
51 to < 61	8 to < 18	260	520
61 to < 71	8 to < 18	300	600
71 to < 81	8 to < 18	300	600
> 81	10 to < 18	300	600

Single doses requiring combinations of more than one capsule:

300 mg: two 150 mg capsules or  
four 75 mg capsules  
260 mg: one 110 mg plus one 150 mg capsule or  
one 110 mg plus two 75 mg capsules  
220 mg: as two 110 mg capsules  
185 mg: as one 75 mg plus one 110 mg capsule  
150 mg: as one 150 mg capsule or  
two 75 mg capsules

#### Assessment of renal function prior to and during treatment

Prior to the initiation of treatment, the estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) should be estimated using the Schwartz formula (method used for creatinine assessment to be checked with local lab).

Treatment with dabigatran etexilate in paediatric patients with  $\text{eGFR} < 50 \text{ mL/min/1.73 m}^2$  is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

Patients with an  $\text{eGFR} \geq 50 \text{ mL/min/1.73m}^2$  should be treated with the dose according to table 4.

While on treatment, renal function should be assessed in certain clinical situations when it is suspected that the renal function could decline or deteriorate (such as hypovolemia, dehydration, and with certain co-medications, etc).

### Duration of use

The duration of therapy should be individualised based on the benefit risk assessment.

### Missed dose

A forgotten dabigatran etexilate dose may still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose. From 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose onwards, the missed dose should be omitted.

A double dose to make up for missed individual doses must never be taken.

### Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should not be discontinued without medical advice. Patients or their caregivers should be instructed to contact the treating physician if the patient develops gastrointestinal symptoms such as dyspepsia (see section 4.8).

### Switching

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to parenteral anticoagulant:

It is recommended to wait 12 hours after the last dose before switching from dabigatran etexilate to a parenteral anticoagulant (see section 4.5).

Parenteral anticoagulants to dabigatran etexilate:

The parenteral anticoagulant should be discontinued and dabigatran etexilate should be started 0-2 hours prior to the time that the next dose of the alternate therapy would be due, or at the time of discontinuation in case of continuous treatment (e.g. intravenous Unfractionated Heparin (UFH)) (see section 4.5).

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to Vitamin K antagonists (VKA):

Patients should start VKA 3 days before discontinuing dabigatran etexilate.

Because dabigatran etexilate can impact the international normalised ratio (INR), the INR will better reflect VKA's effect only after dabigatran etexilate has been stopped for at least 2 days. Until then, INR values should be interpreted with caution.

VKA to dabigatran etexilate:

The VKA should be stopped. Dabigatran etexilate can be given as soon as the INR is < 2.0.

### Method of administration

This medicinal product is for oral use.

The capsules can be taken with or without food. The capsules should be swallowed as a whole with a glass of water, to facilitate delivery to the stomach.

Patients should be instructed not to open the capsule as this may increase the risk of bleeding (see sections 5.2 and 6.6).

## **4.3 Contraindications**

- Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1
- Severe renal impairment (CrCL < 30 mL/min) in adult patients
- eGFR < 50 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup> in paediatric patients
- Active clinically significant bleeding
- Lesion or condition, if considered a significant risk factor for major bleeding. This may include current or recent gastrointestinal ulceration, presence of malignant neoplasms at high risk of bleeding, recent brain or spinal injury, recent brain, spinal or ophthalmic surgery, recent intracranial haemorrhage, known or suspected oesophageal varices, arteriovenous

- malformations, vascular aneurysms or major intraspinal or intracerebral vascular abnormalities
- Concomitant treatment with any other anticoagulants e.g. unfractionated heparin (UFH), low molecular weight heparins (enoxaparin, dalteparin etc), heparin derivatives (fondaparinux etc), oral anticoagulants (warfarin, rivaroxaban, apixaban etc) except under specific circumstances. These are switching anticoagulant therapy (see section 4.2), when UFH is given at doses necessary to maintain an open central venous or arterial catheter or when UFH is given during catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.5)
- Hepatic impairment or liver disease expected to have any impact on survival
- Concomitant treatment with the following strong P-gp inhibitors: systemic ketoconazole, cyclosporine, itraconazole, dronedarone and the fixed-dose combination glecaprevir/pibrentasvir (see section 4.5)
- Prosthetic heart valves requiring anticoagulant treatment (see section 5.1).

#### **4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use**

##### Haemorrhagic risk

Dabigatran etexilate should be used with caution in conditions with an increased risk of bleeding or with concomitant use of medicinal products affecting haemostasis by inhibition of platelet aggregation.

Bleeding can occur at any site during therapy. An unexplained fall in haemoglobin and/or haematocrit or blood pressure should lead to a search for a bleeding site.

For adult patients in situations of life-threatening or uncontrolled bleeding, when rapid reversal of the anticoagulation effect of dabigatran is required, the specific reversal agent idarucizumab is available.

The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients.

Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran. For adult patients, fresh whole blood or fresh frozen plasma, coagulation factor concentration (activated or non-activated), recombinant factor VIIa or platelet concentrates are other possible options (see also section 4.9).

In clinical trials, dabigatran etexilate was associated with higher rates of major gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding. An increased risk was seen in the elderly ( $\geq 75$  years) for the 150 mg twice daily dose regimen. Further risk factors (see also table 5) comprise co-medication with platelet aggregation inhibitors such as clopidogrel and acetylsalicylic acid (ASA) or non steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAID), as well as the presence of esophagitis, gastritis or gastroesophageal reflux.

##### Risk factors

Table 5 summarises factors which may increase the haemorrhagic risk.

**Table 5: Factors which may increase the haemorrhagic risk.**

	Risk factor
Pharmacodynamic and kinetic factors	Age $\geq$ 75 years
Factors increasing dabigatran plasma levels	<u>Major:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moderate renal impairment in adult patients (30-50 mL/min CrCL)</li> <li>• Strong P-gp inhibitors (see section 4.3 and 4.5)</li> <li>• Mild to moderate P-gp inhibitor co-medication (e.g. amiodarone, verapamil, quinidine and ticagrelor; see section 4.5)</li> </ul> <u>Minor:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low body weight (&lt; 50 kg) in adult patients</li> </ul>
Pharmacodynamic interactions (see section 4.5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASA and other platelet aggregation inhibitors such as clopidogrel</li> <li>• NSAIDs</li> <li>• SSRIs or SNRIs</li> <li>• Other medicinal products which may impair haemostasis</li> </ul>
Diseases/procedures with special haemorrhagic risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Congenital or acquired coagulation disorders</li> <li>• Thrombocytopenia or functional platelet defects</li> <li>• Recent biopsy, major trauma</li> <li>• Bacterial endocarditis</li> <li>• Esophagitis, gastritis or gastroesophageal reflux</li> </ul>

Limited data is available in adult patients < 50 kg (see section 5.2).

The concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with P-gp-inhibitors has not been studied in paediatric patients but may increase the risk of bleeding (see section 4.5).

#### Precautions and management of the haemorrhagic risk

For the management of bleeding complications, see also section 4.9.

#### *Benefit-risk assessment*

The presence of lesions, conditions, procedures and/or pharmacological treatment (such as NSAIDs, antiplatelets, SSRIs and SNRIs, see section 4.5), which significantly increase the risk of major bleeding requires a careful benefit-risk assessment. Dabigatran etexilate should only be given if the benefit outweighs bleeding risks.

Limited clinical data are available for paediatric patients with risk factors, including patients with active meningitis, encephalitis and intracranial abscess (see section 5.1). In these patients, dabigatran etexilate should only be given if the expected benefit outweighs bleeding risks.

#### *Close clinical surveillance*

Close observation for signs of bleeding or anaemia is recommended throughout the treatment period, especially if risk factors are combined (see table 5 above). Particular caution should be exercised when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with verapamil, amiodarone, quinidine or clarithromycin (P-gp inhibitors) and particularly in the occurrence of bleeding, notably in patients having a reduced renal function (see section 4.5).

Close observation for signs of bleeding is recommended in patients concomitantly treated with NSAIDs (see section 4.5).

#### *Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate*

Patients who develop acute renal failure must discontinue dabigatran etexilate (see also section 4.3).

When severe bleedings occur, treatment must be discontinued, the source of bleeding investigated and use of the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) may be considered in adult patients. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients. Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran.

#### *Use of proton-pump inhibitors*

The administration of a proton-pump inhibitor (PPI) can be considered to prevent GI bleeding. In case of paediatric patients local labeling recommendations for proton pump inhibitors have to be followed.

#### *Laboratory coagulation parameters*

Although this medicinal product does not in general require routine anticoagulant monitoring, the measurement of dabigatran related anticoagulation may be helpful to detect excessive high exposure to dabigatran in the presence of additional risk factors.

Diluted thrombin time (dTT), ecarin clotting time (ECT) and activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT) may provide useful information, but results should be interpreted with caution due to inter-test variability (see section 5.1).

The international normalised ratio (INR) test is unreliable in patients on dabigatran etexilate and false positive INR elevations have been reported. Therefore INR tests should not be performed.

Table 6 shows coagulation test thresholds at trough for adult patients that may be associated with an increased risk of bleeding. Respective thresholds for paediatric patients are not known (see section 5.1)

**Table 6: Coagulation test thresholds at trough for adult patients that may be associated with an increased risk of bleeding.**

Test (trough value)	Indication	
	Primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery	SPAF and DVT/PE
dTT [ng/mL]	> 67	> 200
ECT [x-fold upper limit of normal]	No data	> 3
aPTT [x-fold upper limit of normal]	> 1.3	> 2
INR	Should not be performed	Should not be performed

#### Use of fibrinolytic medicinal products for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke

The use of fibrinolytic medicinal products for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke may be considered if the patient presents with a dTT, ECT or aPTT not exceeding the upper limit of normal (ULN) according to the local reference range.

#### Surgery and interventions

Patients on dabigatran etexilate who undergo surgery or invasive procedures are at increased risk for bleeding. Therefore, surgical interventions may require the temporary discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate.

Patients can stay on dabigatran etexilate while being cardioverted. There are no data available for 110 mg twice daily dabigatran etexilate treatment in patients undergoing catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.2).



Caution should be exercised when treatment is temporarily discontinued for interventions and anticoagulant monitoring is warranted. Clearance of dabigatran in patients with renal insufficiency may take longer (see section 5.2). This should be considered in advance of any procedures. In such cases a coagulation test (see sections 4.4 and 5.1) may help to determine whether haemostasis is still impaired.

#### Emergency surgery or urgent procedures

Dabigatran etexilate should be temporarily discontinued. When rapid reversal of the anticoagulation effect is required the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) to dabigatran is available for adult patients. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients.

Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran.

Reversing dabigatran therapy exposes patients to the thrombotic risk of their underlying disease. Dabigatran etexilate treatment can be re-initiated 24 hours after administration of idarucizumab, if the patient is clinically stable and adequate haemostasis has been achieved.

#### Subacute surgery/interventions

Dabigatran etexilate should be temporarily discontinued. A surgery/intervention should be delayed if possible until at least 12 hours after the last dose. If surgery cannot be delayed the risk of bleeding may be increased. This risk of bleeding should be weighed against the urgency of intervention.

#### Elective surgery

If possible, dabigatran etexilate should be discontinued at least 24 hours before invasive or surgical procedures. In patients at higher risk of bleeding or in major surgery where complete haemostasis may be required consider stopping dabigatran etexilate 2-4 days before surgery.

Table 7 summarises discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for adult patients.

**Table 7: Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for adult patients**

Renal function (CrCL in mL/min)	Estimated half-life (hours)	Dabigatran etexilate should be stopped before elective surgery	
		High risk of bleeding or major surgery	Standard risk
≥ 80	~ 13	2 days before	24 hours before
≥ 50- < 80	~ 15	2-3 days before	1-2 days before
≥ 30- < 50	~ 18	4 days before	2-3 days before (> 48 hours)

Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for paediatric patients are summarised in table 8.

**Table 8: Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for paediatric patients**

Renal function (eGFR in mL/min/1.73m <sup>2</sup> )	Stop dabigatran before elective surgery
> 80	24 hours before
50-80	2 days before
< 50	These patients have not been studied (see section 4.3).

### Spinal anaesthesia/epidural anaesthesia/lumbar puncture

Procedures such as spinal anaesthesia may require complete haemostatic function.

The risk of spinal or epidural haematoma may be increased in cases of traumatic or repeated puncture and by the prolonged use of epidural catheters. After removal of a catheter, an interval of at least 2 hours should elapse before the administration of the first dose of dabigatran etexilate. These patients require frequent observation for neurological signs and symptoms of spinal or epidural haematoma.

### Postoperative phase

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should be resumed/started after the invasive procedure or surgical intervention as soon as possible provided the clinical situation allows and adequate haemostasis has been established.

Patients at risk for bleeding or patients at risk of overexposure, notably patients with reduced renal function (see also table 5), should be treated with caution (see sections 4.4 and 5.1).

### Patients at high surgical mortality risk and with intrinsic risk factors for thromboembolic events

There are limited efficacy and safety data for dabigatran etexilate available in these patients and therefore they should be treated with caution.

### Hip fracture surgery

There is no data on the use of dabigatran etexilate in patients undergoing hip fracture surgery. Therefore treatment is not recommended.

### Hepatic impairment

Patients with elevated liver enzymes > 2 ULN were excluded in the main trials. No treatment experience is available for this subpopulation of patients, and therefore the use of dabigatran etexilate is not recommended in this population. Hepatic impairment or liver disease expected to have any impact on survival is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

### Interaction with P-gp inducers

Concomitant administration of P-gp inducers is expected to result in decreased dabigatran plasma concentrations, and should be avoided (see sections 4.5 and 5.2).

### Patients with antiphospholipid syndrome

Direct acting Oral Anticoagulants (DOACs) including dabigatran etexilate are not recommended for patients with a history of thrombosis who are diagnosed with antiphospholipid syndrome. In particular for patients that are triple positive (for lupus anticoagulant, anticardiolipin antibodies, and anti-beta 2glycoprotein I antibodies), treatment with DOACs could be associated with increased rates of recurrent thrombotic events compared with vitamin K antagonist therapy.

### Myocardial Infarction (MI)

In the phase III study RE-LY (SPAF, see section 5.1) the overall rate of MI was 0.82, 0.81, and 0.64 %/year for dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily, dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily and warfarin, respectively, an increase in relative risk for dabigatran of 29 % and 27 % compared to warfarin. Irrespective of therapy, the highest absolute risk of MI was seen in the following subgroups, with similar relative risk: patients with previous MI, patients  $\geq 65$  years with either diabetes or coronary artery disease, patients with left ventricular ejection fraction < 40 %, and patients with moderate renal dysfunction. Furthermore a higher risk of MI was seen in patients concomitantly taking

ASA plus clopidogrel or clopidogrel alone.

In the three active controlled DVT/PE phase III studies, a higher rate of MI was reported in patients who received dabigatran etexilate than in those who received warfarin: 0.4 % vs. 0.2 % in the short term RE-COVER and RE-COVER II studies; and 0.8 % vs. 0.1 % in the long-term RE-MEDY trial. The increase was statistically significant in this study ( $p = 0.022$ ).

In the RE-SONATE study, which compared dabigatran etexilate to placebo, the rate of MI was 0.1 % for patients who received dabigatran etexilate and 0.2 % for patients who received placebo.

#### Active cancer patients (DVT/PE, paediatric VTE)

The efficacy and safety have not been established for DVT/PE patients with active cancer. There is limited data on efficacy and safety for paediatric patients with active cancer.

#### Paediatric population

For some very specific paediatric patients, e.g. patients with small bowel disease where absorption may be affected, use of an anticoagulant with parenteral route of administration should be considered.

#### Excipients

This medicinal product contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per capsule, that is to say essentially 'sodium free'

### **4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction**

#### Transporter interactions

Dabigatran etexilate is a substrate for the efflux transporter P-gp. Concomitant administration of P-gp inhibitors (see table 9) is expected to result in increased dabigatran plasma concentrations.

If not otherwise specifically described, close clinical surveillance (looking for signs of bleeding or anaemia) is required when dabigatran is co-administered with strong P-gp inhibitors. Dose reductions may be required in combination with some P-gp inhibitors (see sections 4.2, 4.3, 4.4 and 5.1).

**Table 9: Transporter interactions**

<u>P-gp inhibitors</u>	
<i>Concomitant use contraindicated (see section 4.3)</i>	
Ketoconazole	Ketoconazole increased total dabigatran AUC <sub>0-∞</sub> and C <sub>max</sub> values by 2.38-fold and 2.35-fold, respectively, after a single oral dose of 400 mg, and by 2.53-fold and 2.49-fold, respectively, after multiple oral dosing of 400 mg ketoconazole once daily.
Dronedarone	When dabigatran etexilate and dronedarone were given at the same time total dabigatran AUC <sub>0-∞</sub> and C <sub>max</sub> values increased by about 2.4-fold and 2.3-fold, respectively, after multiple dosing of 400 mg dronedarone twice a day, and about 2.1-fold and 1.9-fold, respectively, after a single dose of 400 mg.
Itraconazole, cyclosporine	Based on <i>in vitro</i> results a similar effect as with ketoconazole may be expected.
Glecaprevir/pibrentasvir	The concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with the fixed-dose combination of the P-gp inhibitors glecaprevir/pibrentasvir has been shown to increase exposure of dabigatran and may increase the risk of bleeding.
<i>Concomitant use not recommended</i>	

Tacrolimus	Tacrolimus has been found <i>in vitro</i> to have a similar level of inhibitory effect on P gp as that seen with itraconazole and cyclosporine. Dabigatran etexilate has not been clinically studied together with tacrolimus. However, limited clinical data with another P-gp substrate (everolimus) suggest that the inhibition of P-gp with tacrolimus is weaker than that observed with strong P-gp inhibitors.
<i>Cautions to be exercised in case concomitant use (see sections 4.2 and 4.4)</i>	
Verapamil	<p>When dabigatran etexilate (150 mg) was co-administered with oral verapamil, the <math>C_{max}</math> and AUC of dabigatran were increased but the magnitude of this change differs depending on timing of administration and formulation of verapamil (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).</p> <p>The greatest elevation of dabigatran exposure was observed with the first dose of an immediate release formulation of verapamil administered one hour prior to the dabigatran etexilate intake (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 2.8-fold and AUC by about 2.5-fold). The effect was progressively decreased with administration of an extended release formulation (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 1.9-fold and AUC by about 1.7-fold) or administration of multiple doses of verapamil (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 1.6-fold and AUC by about 1.5-fold).</p> <p>There was no meaningful interaction observed when verapamil was given 2 hours after dabigatran etexilate (increase of <math>C_{max}</math> by about 1.1-fold and AUC by about 1.2-fold). This is explained by completed dabigatran absorption after 2 hours.</p>
Amiodarone	When dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with a single oral dose of 600 mg amiodarone, the extent and rate of absorption of amiodarone and its active metabolite DEA were essentially unchanged. The dabigatran AUC and $C_{max}$ were increased by about 1.6-fold and 1.5-fold, respectively. In view of the long half-life of amiodarone the potential for an interaction may exist for weeks after discontinuation of amiodarone (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).
Quinidine	Quinidine was given as 200 mg dose every 2 <sup>nd</sup> hour up to a total dose of 1 000 mg. Dabigatran etexilate was given twice daily over 3 consecutive days, on the 3 <sup>rd</sup> day either with or without quinidine. Dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and $C_{max,ss}$ were increased on average by 1.53-fold and 1.56-fold, respectively with concomitant quinidine (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).
Clarithromycin	When clarithromycin (500 mg twice daily) was administered together with dabigatran etexilate in healthy volunteers, increase of AUC by about 1.19-fold and $C_{max}$ by about 1.15-fold was observed.
Ticagrelor	<p>When a single dose of 75 mg dabigatran etexilate was coadministered simultaneously with a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor, the dabigatran AUC and <math>C_{max}</math> were increased by 1.73-fold and 1.95-fold, respectively. After multiple doses of ticagrelor 90 mg twice a day the increase of dabigatran exposure is 1.56-fold and 1.46-fold for <math>C_{max}</math> and AUC, respectively.</p> <p>Concomitant administration of a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor and 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (in steady state) increased the dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{max,ss}</math> by 1.49-fold and 1.65-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone. When a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor was given 2 hours after 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (in steady state), the increase of dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{max,ss}</math> was reduced to 1.27-fold and 1.23-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone. This staggered intake is the recommended administration for start of ticagrelor with a loading dose.</p>

	Concomitant administration of 90 mg ticagrelor twice a day (maintenance dose) with 110 mg dabigatran etexilate increased the adjusted dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,ss</sub> 1.26-fold and 1.29-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone.
Posaconazole	Posaconazole also inhibits P-gp to some extent but has not been clinically studied. Caution should be exercised when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with posaconazole.
<u>P-gp inducers</u>	
Concomitant use should be avoided.	
e.g. rifampicin, St. John's wort ( <i>Hypericum perforatum</i> ), carbamazepine, or phenytoin	Concomitant administration is expected to result in decreased dabigatran concentrations.  Pre-dosing of the probe inducer rifampicin at a dose of 600 mg once daily for 7 days decreased total dabigatran peak and total exposure by 65.5 % and 67 %, respectively. The inducing effect was diminished resulting in dabigatran exposure close to the reference by day 7 after cessation of rifampicin treatment. No further increase in bioavailability was observed after another 7 days.
<u>Protease inhibitors such as ritonavir</u>	
Concomitant use not recommended	
e.g. ritonavir and its combinations with other protease inhibitors	These affect P-gp (either as inhibitor or as inducer). They have not been studied and are therefore not recommended for concomitant treatment with dabigatran etexilate.
<u>P-gp substrate</u>	
Digoxin	In a study performed with 24 healthy subjects, when dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with digoxin, no changes on digoxin and no clinically relevant changes on dabigatran exposure have been observed.

#### Anticoagulants and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products

There is no or only limited experience with the following treatments which may increase the risk of bleeding when used concomitantly with dabigatran etexilate: anticoagulants such as unfractionated heparin (UFH), low molecular weight heparins (LMWH), and heparin derivatives (fondaparinux, desirudin), thrombolytic medicinal products, and vitamin K antagonists, rivaroxaban or other oral anticoagulants (see section 4.3), and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products such as GPIIb/IIIa receptor antagonists, ticlopidine, prasugrel, ticagrelor, dextran, and sulfapyrazone (see section 4.4).

From the data collected in the phase III study RE-LY (see section 5.1) it was observed that the concomitant use of other oral or parenteral anticoagulants increases major bleeding rates with both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin by approximately 2.5-fold, mainly related to situations when switching from one anticoagulant to another (see section 4.3). Furthermore, concomitant use of antiplatelets, ASA or clopidogrel approximately doubled major bleeding rates with both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin (see section 4.4).

UFH can be administered at doses necessary to maintain a patent central venous or arterial catheter or during catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.3).

**Table 10: Interactions with anticoagulants and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products**

NSAIDs	NSAIDs given for short-term analgesia have been shown not to be associated with increased bleeding risk when given in conjunction with dabigatran etexilate. With chronic use in the RE-LY study, NSAIDs increased the risk of bleeding by
--------	--

	approximately 50 % on both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin.
Clopidogrel	In young healthy male volunteers, the concomitant administration of dabigatran etexilate and clopidogrel resulted in no further prolongation of capillary bleeding times compared to clopidogrel monotherapy. In addition, dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,ss</sub> and the coagulation measures for dabigatran effect or the inhibition of platelet aggregation as measure of clopidogrel effect remained essentially unchanged comparing combined treatment and the respective mono-treatments. With a loading dose of 300 mg or 600 mg clopidogrel, dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,s</sub> were increased by about 30-40 % (see section 4.4) .
ASA	Co-administration of ASA and 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily may increase the risk for any bleeding from 12 % to 18 % and 24 % with 81 mg and 325 mg ASA, respectively (see section 4.4).
LMWH	The concomitant use of LMWHs, such as enoxaparin and dabigatran etexilate has not been specifically investigated. After switching from 3-day treatment of once daily 40 mg enoxaparin s.c., 24 hours after the last dose of enoxaparin the exposure to dabigatran was slightly lower than that after administration of dabigatran etexilate (single dose of 220 mg) alone. A higher anti-FXa/FIIa activity was observed after dabigatran etexilate administration with enoxaparin pre-treatment compared to that after treatment with dabigatran etexilate alone. This is considered to be due to the carry-over effect of enoxaparin treatment, and regarded as not clinically relevant. Other dabigatran related anti-coagulation tests were not changed significantly by the pre-treatment of enoxaparin.

#### Other interactions

**Table 11: Other interactions**

<i>Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (SSRIs) or selective serotonin norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors (SNRIs)</i>	
SSRIs, SNRIs	SSRIs and SNRIs increased the risk of bleeding in RE-LY in all treatment groups,
<i>Substances influencing gastric pH</i>	
Pantoprazole	When dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with pantoprazole, a decrease in the dabigatran AUC of approximately 30 % was observed. Pantoprazole and other proton-pump inhibitors (PPI) were co-administered with dabigatran etexilate in clinical trials, and concomitant PPI treatment did not appear to reduce the efficacy of dabigatran etexilate.
Ranitidine	Ranitidine administration together with dabigatran etexilate had no clinically relevant effect on the extent of absorption of dabigatran.

#### Interactions linked to dabigatran etexilate and dabigatran metabolic profile

Dabigatran etexilate and dabigatran are not metabolised by the cytochrome P450 system and have no *in vitro* effects on human cytochrome P450 enzymes. Therefore, related medicinal product interactions are not expected with dabigatran.

#### Paediatric population

Interaction studies have only been performed in adults.

### **4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation**

#### Women of childbearing potential

Women of childbearing potential should avoid pregnancy during treatment with dabigatran etexilate.

#### Pregnancy

There is limited amount of data from the use of dabigatran etexilate in pregnant women. Studies in animals have shown reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). The potential risk for humans is unknown.

Dabigatran etexilate should not be used during pregnancy unless clearly necessary.

#### Breast-feeding

There are no clinical data of the effect of dabigatran on infants during breast-feeding. Breast-feeding should be discontinued during treatment with dabigatran etexilate.

#### Fertility

No human data available.

In animal studies an effect on female fertility was observed in the form of a decrease in implantations and an increase in pre-implantation loss at 70 mg/kg (representing a 5-fold higher plasma exposure level compared to patients). No other effects on female fertility were observed. There was no influence on male fertility. At doses that were toxic to the mothers (representing a 5-to 10-fold higher plasma exposure level to patients), a decrease in foetal body weight and embryofoetal viability along with an increase in foetal variations were observed in rats and rabbits. In the pre-and post-natal study, an increase in foetal mortality was observed at doses that were toxic to the dams (a dose corresponding to a plasma exposure level 4-fold higher than observed in patients).

### **4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines**

Dabigatran etexilate has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.

### **4.8 Undesirable effects**

#### Summary of the safety profile

Dabigatran etexilate has been evaluated in clinical trials overall in approximately 64 000 patients; thereof approximately 35 000 patients were treated with dabigatran etexilate. In total, about 9 % of patients treated for elective hip or knee surgery (short-term treatment for up to 42 days), 22 % of patients with atrial fibrillation treated for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism (long-term treatment for up to 3 years), 14 % of patients treated for DVT/PE and 15 % of patients treated for DVT/PE prevention experienced adverse reactions.

The most commonly reported events are bleedings occurring in approximately 14 % of patients treated short-term for elective hip or knee replacement surgery, 16.6 % in patients with atrial fibrillation treated long-term for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism, and in 14.4 % of adult patients treated for DVT/PE. Furthermore, bleeding occurred in 19.4 % of patients in the DVT/PE prevention trial RE-MEDY (adult patients) and in 10.5 % of patients in the DVT/PE prevention trial RE-SONATE (adult patients).

Since the patient populations treated in the three indications are not comparable and bleeding events are distributed over several System Organ Classes (SOC), a summary description of major and any bleeding are broken down by indication and provided in tables 13-17 below.

Although low in frequency in clinical trials, major or severe bleeding may occur and, regardless of location, may lead to disabling, life-threatening or even fatal outcomes.

#### Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Table 12 shows the adverse reactions identified from studies and post-marketing data in the indications primary VTE prevention after hip or knee replacement surgery, prevention of thromboembolic stroke

and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation, DVT/PE treatment and DVT/PE prevention. They are ranked under headings of System Organ Class (SOC) and frequency using the following convention: very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ), common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ), uncommon ( $\geq 1/1\ 000$  to  $< 1/100$ ), rare ( $\geq 1/10\ 000$  to  $< 1/1\ 000$ ), very rare ( $< 1/10\ 000$ ), not known (cannot be estimated from the available data).

**Table 12: Adverse reactions**

	Frequency		
SOC/Preferred term	Primary VTE prevention after hip or knee replacement surgery	Stroke and systemic embolism prevention in patients with atrial fibrillation	DVT/PE treatment and DVT/PE prevention
Blood and lymphatic system disorders			
Anaemia	Uncommon	Common	Uncommon
Haemoglobin decreased	Common	Uncommon	Not known
Thrombocytopenia	Rare	Uncommon	Rare
Haematocrit decreased	Uncommon	Rare	Not known
Neutropenia	Not known	Not known	Not known
Agranulocytosis	Not known	Not known	Not known
Immune system disorder			
Drug hypersensitivity	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Rash	Rare	Uncommon	Uncommon
Pruritus	Rare	Uncommon	Uncommon
Anaphylactic reaction	Rare	Rare	Rare
Angioedema	Rare	Rare	Rare
Urticaria	Rare	Rare	Rare
Bronchospasm	Not known	Not known	Not known
Nervous system disorders			
Intracranial haemorrhage	Rare	Uncommon	Rare
Vascular disorders			
Haematoma	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Haemorrhage	Rare	Uncommon	Uncommon
Wound haemorrhage	Uncommon	-	-
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders			
Epistaxis	Uncommon	Common	Common
Haemoptysis	Rare	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal disorders			
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	Uncommon	Common	Common
Abdominal pain	Rare	Common	Uncommon
Diarrhoea	Uncommon	Common	Uncommon
Dyspepsia	Rare	Common	Common
Nausea	Uncommon	Common	Uncommon
Rectal haemorrhage	Uncommon	Uncommon	Common
Haemorrhoidal haemorrhage	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal ulcer, including oesophageal ulcer	Rare	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastroesophagitis	Rare	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastroesophageal reflux disease	Rare	Uncommon	Uncommon
Vomiting	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Dysphagia	Rare	Uncommon	Rare
Hepatobiliary disorders			



Hepatic function abnormal/Liver function Test abnormal	Common	Uncommon	Uncommon
Alanine aminotransferase increased	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	Uncommon	Uncommon	Uncommon
Hepatic enzyme increased	Uncommon	Rare	Uncommon
Hyperbilirubinaemia	Uncommon	Rare	Not known
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder			
Skin haemorrhage	Uncommon	Common	Common
Alopecia	Not known	Not known	Not known
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders			
Haemarthrosis	Uncommon	Rare	Uncommon
Renal and urinary disorders			
Genitouriological haemorrhage, including haematuria	Uncommon	Common	Common
General disorders and administration site conditions			
Injection site haemorrhage	Rare	Rare	Rare
Catheter site haemorrhage	Rare	Rare	Rare
Bloody discharge	Rare	-	-
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications			
Traumatic haemorrhage	Uncommon	Rare	Uncommon
Incision site haemorrhage	Rare	Rare	Rare
Post procedural haematoma	Uncommon	-	-
Post procedural haemorrhage	Uncommon	-	-
Anaemia postoperative	Rare	-	-
Post procedural discharge	Uncommon	-	-
Wound secretion	Uncommon	-	-
Surgical and medical procedures			
Wound drainage	Rare	-	-
Post procedural drainage	Rare	-	-

### Description of selected adverse reactions

#### Bleeding reactions

Due to the pharmacological mode of action, the use of dabigatran etexilate may be associated with an increased risk of occult or overt bleeding from any tissue or organ. The signs, symptoms, and severity (including fatal outcome) will vary according to the location and degree or extent of the bleeding and/or anaemia. In the clinical studies mucosal bleedings (e.g. gastrointestinal, genitourinary) were seen more frequently during long term dabigatran etexilate treatment compared with VKA treatment. Thus, in addition to adequate clinical surveillance, laboratory testing of haemoglobin/haematocrit is of value to detect occult bleeding. The risk of bleedings may be increased in certain patient groups e.g. those patients with moderate renal impairment and/or on concomitant treatment affecting haemostasis or strong P-gp inhibitors (see section 4.4 Haemorrhagic risk). Haemorrhagic complications may present as weakness, paleness, dizziness, headache or unexplained swelling, dyspnoea, and unexplained shock.

Known bleeding complications such as compartment syndrome and acute renal failure due to hypoperfusion and anticoagulant-related nephropathy in patients with predisposing risk factors have been reported for dabigatran etexilate. Therefore, the possibility of haemorrhage is to be considered in evaluating the condition in any anticoagulated patient. For adult patients a specific reversal agent for dabigatran, idarucizumab, is available in case of uncontrollable bleeding (see Section 4.9).

#### *Primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery*

The table 13 shows the number (%) of patients experiencing the adverse reaction bleeding during the treatment period in the VTE prevention in the two pivotal clinical trials, according to dose.

**Table 13: Number (%) of patients experiencing the adverse reaction bleeding**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg once daily N (%)	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg once daily N (%)	Enoxaparin N (%)
Treated	1 866 (100.0)	1 825 (100.0)	1 848 (100.0)
Major bleeding	24 (1.3)	33 (1.8)	27 (1.5)
Any bleeding	258 (13.8)	251 (13.8)	247 (13.4)

*Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAF with one or more risk factors*

The table 14 shows bleeding events broken down to major and any bleeding in the pivotal study testing the prevention of thromboembolic stroke and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation.

**Table 14: Bleeding events in a study testing the prevention of thromboembolic stroke and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
Major bleeding	347 (2.92 %)	409 (3.40 %)	426 (3.61 %)
Intracranial bleeding	27 (0.23 %)	39 (0.32 %)	91 (0.77 %)
GI bleeding	134 (1.13 %)	192 (1.60 %)	128 (1.09 %)
Fatal bleeding	26 (0.22 %)	30 (0.25 %)	42 (0.36 %)
Minor bleeding	1 566 (13.16 %)	1 787 (14.85 %)	1 931 (16.37 %)
Any bleeding	1 759 (14.78 %)	1 997 (16.60 %)	2 169 (18.39 %)

Subjects randomised to dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily or 150 mg twice daily had a significantly lower risk for life-threatening bleeds and intracranial bleeding compared to warfarin [ $p < 0.05$ ]. Both dose strengths of dabigatran etexilate had also a statistically significant lower total bleed rate. Subjects randomised to 110 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily had a significantly lower risk for major bleeds compared with warfarin (hazard ratio 0.81 [ $p=0.0027$ ]). Subjects randomised to 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily had a significantly higher risk for major GI bleeds compared with warfarin (hazard ratio 1.48 [ $p=0.0005$ ]). This effect was seen primarily in patients  $\geq 75$  years. The clinical benefit of dabigatran with regard to stroke and systemic embolism prevention and decreased risk of ICH compared to warfarin is preserved across individual subgroups, e.g. renal impairment, age, concomitant medicinal product use such as anti-platelets or P-gp inhibitors. While certain patient subgroups are at an increased risk of major bleeding when treated with an anticoagulant, the excess bleeding risk for dabigatran is due to GI bleeding, typically seen within the first 3-6 months following initiation of dabigatran etexilate therapy.

*Treatment of DVT and PE, and prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE treatment)*

Table 15 shows bleeding events in the pooled pivotal studies RE-COVER and RE-COVER II testing the treatment of DVT and PE. In the pooled studies the primary safety endpoints of major bleeding, major or clinically relevant bleeding and any bleeding were significantly lower than warfarin at a nominal alpha level of 5 %.

**Table 15: Bleeding events in the studies RE-COVER and RE-COVER II testing the treatment of DVT and PE**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin	Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % confidence interval)
Patients included in safety analysis	2 456	2 462	
Major bleeding events	24 (1.0 %)	40 (1.6 %)	0.60 (0.36, 0.99)
Intracranial Bleeding	2 (0.1 %)	4 (0.2 %)	0.50 (0.09, 2.74)
Major GI bleeding	10 (0.4 %)	12 (0.5 %)	0.83 (0.36, 1.93)
Life-threatening bleed	4 (0.2 %)	6 (0.2 %)	0.66 (0.19, 2.36)
Major bleeding events/clinically relevant bleeds	109 (4.4 %)	189 (7.7 %)	0.56 (0.45, 0.71)
Any bleeding	354 (14.4 %)	503 (20.4 %)	0.67 (0.59, 0.77)
Any GI bleeding	70 (2.9 %)	55 (2.2 %)	1.27 (0.90, 1.82)

Bleeding events for both treatments are counted from the first intake of dabigatran etexilate or warfarin after the parenteral therapy has been discontinued (oral only treatment period). This includes all bleeding events, which occurred during dabigatran etexilate therapy. All bleeding events which occurred during warfarin therapy are included except for those during the overlap period between warfarin and parenteral therapy.

Table 16 shows bleeding events in pivotal study RE-MEDY testing prevention of DVT and PE. Some bleeding events (MBEs/CRBEs; any bleeding) were significantly lower at a nominal alpha level of 5 % in patients receiving dabigatran etexilate as compared with those receiving warfarin.

**Table 16: Bleeding events in study RE-MEDY testing prevention of DVT and PE**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin	Hazard ratio vs warfarin (95 % Confidence Interval)
Treated patients	1 430	1 426	
Major bleeding events	13 (0.9 %)	25 (1.8 %)	0.54 (0.25, 1.16)
Intracranial bleeding	2 (0.1 %)	4 (0.3 %)	Not calculable*
Major GI bleeding	4 (0.3 %)	8 (0.5 %)	Not calculable*
Life-threatening bleed	1 (0.1 %)	3 (0.2 %)	Not calculable*
Major bleeding event /clinically relevant bleeds	80 (5.6 %)	145 (10.2 %)	0.55 (0.41, 0.72)
Any bleeding	278 (19.4 %)	373 (26.2 %)	0.71 (0.61, 0.83)
Any GI bleeds	45 (3.1 %)	32 (2.2 %)	1.39 (0.87, 2.20)

\*HR not estimable as there is no event in either one cohort/treatment

Table 17 shows bleeding events in pivotal study RE-SONATE testing prevention of DVT and PE. The rate of the combination of MBEs/CRBEs and the rate of any bleeding was significantly lower at a nominal alpha level of 5 % in patients receiving placebo as compared with those receiving dabigatran etexilate.

**Table 17: Bleeding events in study RE-SONATE testing prevention of DVT and PE**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Placebo	Hazard ratio vs placebo (95 % confidence interval)
Treated patients	684	659	
Major bleeding events	2 (0.3 %)	0	Not calculable*
Intracranial bleeding	0	0	Not calculable*
Major GI bleeding	2 (0.3 %)	0	Not calculable*
Life-threatening bleeds	0	0	Not calculable*
Major bleeding event/clinical relevant bleeds	36 (5.3 %)	13 (2.0 %)	2.69 (1.43, 5.07)
Any bleeding	72 (10.5 %)	40 (6.1 %)	1.77 (1.20, 2.61)
Any GI bleeds	5 (0.7 %)	2 (0.3 %)	2.38 (0.46, 12.27)

\*HR not estimable as there is no event in either one treatment

#### Agranulocytosis and neutropenia

Agranulocytosis and neutropenia have been reported very rarely during post approval use of dabigatran etexilate. Because adverse reactions are reported in the postmarketing surveillance setting from a population of uncertain size, it is not possible to reliably determine their frequency. The reporting rate was estimated as 7 events per 1 million patient years for agranulocytosis and as 5 events per 1 million patient years for neutropenia.

#### Paediatric population

The safety of dabigatran etexilate in the treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients was studied in two phase III trials (DIVERSITY and 1 160.108). In total, 328 paediatric patients had been treated with dabigatran etexilate. The patients received age and weight adjusted doses of an age-appropriate formulation of dabigatran etexilate.

Overall, the safety profile in children is expected to be the same as in adults.

In total, 26 % of paediatric patients treated with dabigatran etexilate for VTE and for prevention of recurrent VTE experienced adverse reactions.

#### Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Table 18 shows the adverse reactions identified from the studies in the treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients. They are ranked under headings of System Organ Class (SOC) and frequency using the following convention: very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ), common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ), uncommon ( $\geq 1/1\ 000$  to  $< 1/100$ ), rare ( $\geq 1/10\ 000$  to  $< 1/1\ 000$ ), very rare ( $< 1/10\ 000$ ), not known (cannot be estimated from the available data).

**Table 18: Adverse reactions**

	Frequency
SOC/Preferred term.	treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	
Anaemia	Common
Haemoglobin decreased	Uncommon
Thrombocytopenia	Common
Haematocrit decreased	Uncommon

Neutropenia	Uncommon
Agranulocytosis	Not known
Immune system disorder	
Drug hypersensitivity	Uncommon
Rash	Common
Pruritus	Uncommon
Anaphylactic reaction	Not known
Angioedema	Not known
Urticaria	Common
Bronchospasm	Not known
Nervous system disorders	
Intracranial haemorrhage	Uncommon
Vascular disorders	
Haematoma	Common
Haemorrhage	Not known
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	
Epistaxis	Common
Haemoptysis	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal disorders	
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Abdominal pain	Uncommon
Diarrhoea	Common
Dyspepsia	Common
Nausea	Common
Rectal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Haemorrhoidal haemorrhage	Not known
Gastrointestinal ulcer, including oesophageal ulcer	Not known
Gastroesophagitis	Uncommon
Gastroesophageal reflux disease	Common
Vomiting	Common
Dysphagia	Uncommon
Hepatobiliary disorders	
Hepatic function abnormal/Liver function Test abnormal	Not known
Alanine aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Hepatic enzyme increased	Common
Hyperbilirubinaemia	Uncommon
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder	
Skin haemorrhage	Uncommon
Alopecia	Common
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	
Haemarthrosis	Not known
Renal and urinary disorders	
Genitourological haemorrhage, including haematuria	Uncommon
General disorders and administration site conditions	
Injection site haemorrhage	Not known
Catheter site haemorrhage	Not known
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	
Traumatic haemorrhage	Uncommon
Incision site haemorrhage	Not known

### Bleeding reactions

In the two phase III trials in the indication treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients, a total of 7 patients (2.1 %) had a major bleeding event, 5 patients (1.5 %) a clinically relevant non-major bleeding event and 75 patients (22.9 %) a minor bleeding event. The frequency of bleeding events was overall higher in the oldest age group (12 to < 18 years: 28.6 %) than in the younger age groups (birth to < 2 years: 23.3 %; 2 to < 12 years: 16.2 %). Major or severe bleeding, regardless of location, may lead to disabling, life-threatening or even fatal outcomes.

### Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in [Appendix V](#).

## **4.9 Overdose**

Dabigatran etexilate doses beyond those recommended, expose the patient to increased risk of bleeding.

In case of an overdose suspicion, coagulation tests can help to determine a bleeding risk (see sections 4.4 and 5.1). A calibrated quantitative dTT test or repetitive dTT measurements allow prediction of the time by when certain dabigatran levels will be reached (see section 5.1), also in case additional measures e.g. dialysis have been initiated.

Excessive anticoagulation may require interruption of dabigatran etexilate treatment. Since dabigatran is excreted predominantly by the renal route adequate diuresis must be maintained. As protein binding is low, dabigatran can be dialysed; there is limited clinical experience to demonstrate the utility of this approach in clinical studies (see section 5.2).

### Management of bleeding complications

In the event of haemorrhagic complications, dabigatran etexilate treatment must be discontinued and the source of bleeding investigated. Depending on the clinical situation appropriate supportive treatment, such as surgical haemostasis and blood volume replacement, should be undertaken at the prescriber's discretion.

For adult patients in situations when rapid reversal of the anticoagulant effect of dabigatran is required the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) antagonizing the pharmacodynamic effect of dabigatran is available. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients (see section 4.4).

Coagulation factor concentrates (activated or non-activated) or recombinant Factor VIIa may be taken into account. There is some experimental evidence to support the role of these medicinal products in reversing the anticoagulant effect of dabigatran, but data on their usefulness in clinical settings and also on the possible risk of rebound thromboembolism is very limited. Coagulation tests may become unreliable following administration of suggested coagulation factor concentrates. Caution should be exercised when interpreting these tests. Consideration should also be given to administration of platelet concentrates in cases where thrombocytopenia is present or long acting antiplatelet medicinal products have been used. All symptomatic treatment should be given according to the physician's judgement.

Depending on local availability, a consultation of a coagulation expert should be considered in case of major bleedings.

## 5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

### 5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: antithrombotic agents, direct thrombin inhibitors, ATC code: B01AE07.

#### Mechanism of action

Dabigatran etexilate is a small molecule prodrug which does not exhibit any pharmacological activity. After oral administration, dabigatran etexilate is rapidly absorbed and converted to dabigatran by esterase-catalysed hydrolysis in plasma and in the liver. Dabigatran is a potent, competitive, reversible direct thrombin inhibitor and is the main active principle in plasma.

Since thrombin (serine protease) enables the conversion of fibrinogen into fibrin during the coagulation cascade, its inhibition prevents the development of thrombus. Dabigatran inhibits free thrombin, fibrin-bound thrombin and thrombin-induced platelet aggregation.

#### Pharmacodynamic effects

*In vivo* and *ex vivo* animal studies have demonstrated antithrombotic efficacy and anticoagulant activity of dabigatran after intravenous administration and of dabigatran etexilate after oral administration in various animal models of thrombosis.

There is a clear correlation between plasma dabigatran concentration and degree of anticoagulant effect based on phase II studies. Dabigatran prolongs the thrombin time (TT), ECT, and aPTT.

The calibrated quantitative diluted TT (dTT) test provides an estimation of dabigatran plasma concentration that can be compared to the expected dabigatran plasma concentrations. When the calibrated dTT assay delivers a dabigatran plasma concentration result at or below the limit of quantification, an additional coagulation assay such as TT, ECT or aPTT should be considered.

The ECT can provide a direct measure of the activity of direct thrombin inhibitors.

The aPTT test is widely available and provides an approximate indication of the anticoagulation intensity achieved with dabigatran. However, the aPTT test has limited sensitivity and is not suitable for precise quantification of anticoagulant effect, especially at high plasma concentrations of dabigatran. Although high aPTT values should be interpreted with caution, a high aPTT value indicates that the patient is anticoagulated.

In general, it can be assumed that these measures of anti-coagulant activity may reflect dabigatran levels and can provide guidance for the assessment of bleeding risk, i.e. exceeding the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran trough levels or a coagulation assay such as aPTT measured at trough (for aPTT thresholds see section 4.4, table 6) is considered to be associated with an increased risk of bleeding.

#### Primary prevention of VTE in orthopaedic surgery

Steady state (after day 3) geometric mean dabigatran peak plasma concentration, measured around 2 hours after 220 mg dabigatran etexilate administration, was 70.8 ng/mL, with a range of 35.2-162 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range). The dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured at the end of the dosing interval (i.e. 24 hours after a 220 mg dabigatran dose), was on average 22.0 ng/mL, with a range of 13.0-35.7 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range).

In a dedicated study exclusively in patients with moderate renal impairment (creatinine clearance, CrCL 30-50 mL/min) treated with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg QD, the dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured at the end of the dosing interval, was on average 47.5 ng/mL, with a range of 29.6-72.2 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range).

In patients treated for prevention of VTEs after hip or knee replacement surgery with 220 mg

dabigatran etexilate once daily,

- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran plasma concentrations was 67 ng/mL, measured at trough (20-28 hours after the previous dose) (see section 4.4 and 4.9),
- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of aPTT at trough (20-28 hours after the previous dose) was 51 seconds, which would be 1.3-fold upper limit of normal.

The ECT was not measured in patients treated for prevention of VTEs after hip or knee replacement surgery with 220 mg dabigatran etexilate once daily.

#### Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors (SPAF)

Steady state geometric mean dabigatran peak plasma concentration, measured around 2 hours after 150 mg dabigatran etexilate administration twice daily, was 175 ng/mL, with a range of 117-275 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range). The dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured at trough in the morning, at the end of the dosing interval (i.e. 12 hours after the 150 mg dabigatran evening dose), was on average 91.0 ng/mL, with a range of 61.0-143 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range).

For patients with NVAf treated for prevention of stroke and systemic embolism with 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily,

- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran plasma concentrations measured at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) was about 200 ng/mL,
- an ECT at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose), elevated approximately 3-fold upper limit of normal refers to the observed 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of ECT prolongation of 103 seconds,
- an aPTT ratio greater than 2-fold upper limit of normal (aPTT prolongation of about 80 seconds), at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) reflects the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of observations.

#### Treatment of DVT and PE, and prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE)

In patients treated for DVT and PE with 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily, the dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured within 10–16 hours after dose, at the end of the dosing interval (i.e. 12 hours after the 150 mg dabigatran evening dose), was 59.7 ng/mL, with a range of 38.6-94.5 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range). For treatment of DVT and PE, with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily,

- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran plasma concentrations measured at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) was about 146 ng/mL,
- an ECT at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose), elevated approximately 2.3-fold compared to baseline refers to the observed 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of ECT prolongation of 74 seconds,
- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of aPTT at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) was 62 seconds, which would be 1.8-fold compared to baseline.

In patients treated for prevention of recurrent of DVT and PE with 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily no pharmacokinetic data are available.

#### Clinical efficacy and safety

##### *Ethnic origin*

No clinically relevant ethnic differences among Caucasians, African-American, Hispanic, Japanese or Chinese patients were observed.

#### Clinical trials in VTE prophylaxis following major joint replacement surgery

In 2 large randomised, parallel group, double-blind, dose-confirmatory trials, patients undergoing elective major orthopaedic surgery (one for knee replacement surgery and one for hip replacement surgery) received 75 mg or 110 mg dabigatran etexilate within 1-4 hours of surgery followed by 150 mg or 220 mg once daily thereafter, haemostasis having been secured, or enoxaparin 40 mg on the



day prior to surgery and daily thereafter.

In the RE-MODEL trial (knee replacement) treatment was for 6-10 days and in the RE-NOVATE trial (hip replacement) for 28-35 days. Totals of 2 076 patients (knee) and 3 494 (hip) were treated respectively.

Composite of total VTE (including PE, proximal and distal DVT, whatever symptomatic or asymptomatic detected by routine venography) and all-cause mortality constituted the primary end-point for both studies. Composite of major VTE (including PE and proximal DVT, whatever symptomatic or asymptomatic detected by routine venography) and VTE-related mortality constituted a secondary end-point and is considered of better clinical relevance.

Results of both studies showed that the antithrombotic effect of 220 mg and 150 mg dabigatran etexilate were statistically non-inferior to that of enoxaparin on total VTE and all-cause mortality. The point estimate for incidence of major VTE and VTE related mortality for the 150 mg dose was slightly worse than enoxaparin (table 19). Better results were seen with the 220 mg dose where the point estimate of Major VTE was slightly better than enoxaparin (table 19).

The clinical studies have been conducted in a patient population with a mean age > 65 years.

There were no differences in the phase 3 clinical studies for efficacy and safety data between men and women.

In the studied patient population of RE-MODEL and RE-NOVATE (5 539 patients treated), 51 % suffered from concomitant hypertension, 9 % from concomitant diabetes, 9 % from concomitant coronary artery disease and 20 % had a history of venous insufficiency. None of these diseases showed an impact on the effects of dabigatran on VTE-prevention or bleeding rates.

Data for the major VTE and VTE-related mortality endpoint were homogeneous with regards to the primary efficacy endpoint and are shown in table 19.

Data for the total VTE and all cause mortality endpoint are shown in table 20.

Data for adjudicated major bleeding endpoints are shown in table 21 below.

**Table 19: Analysis of major VTE and VTE-related mortality during the treatment period in the RE-MODEL and the RE-NOVATE orthopaedic surgery studies.**

Trial	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg once daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg once daily	Enoxaparin 40 mg
RE-NOVATE (hip)			
N	909	888	917
Incidences (%)	28 (3.1)	38 (4.3)	36 (3.9)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.78	1.09	
95 % CI	0.48, 1.27	0.70, 1.70	
RE-MODEL (knee)			
N	506	527	511
Incidences (%)	13 (2.6)	20 (3.8)	18 (3.5)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.73	1.08	
95 % CI	0.36, 1.47	0.58, 2.01	

**Table 20: Analysis of total VTE and all cause mortality during the treatment period in the RE-NOVATE and the RE-MODEL orthopaedic surgery studies.**

Trial	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg once daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg once daily	Enoxaparin 40 mg
RE-NOVATE (hip)			
N	880	874	897
Incidences (%)	53 (6.0)	75 (8.6)	60 (6.7)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.9	1.28	
95 % CI	(0.63, 1.29)	(0.93, 1.78)	
RE-MODEL (knee)			
N	503	526	512
Incidences (%)	183 (36.4)	213 (40.5)	193 (37.5)
Risk ratio over enoxaparin	0.97	1.07	
95 % CI	0.82, 1.13	0.92, 1.25	

**Table 21: Major bleeding events by treatment in the individual RE-MODEL and the RE-NOVATE studies.**

Trial	Dabigatran etexilate 220 mg once daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg once daily	Enoxaparin 40 mg
RE-NOVATE (hip)			
Treated patients N	1 146	1 163	1 154
Number of MBE N (%)	23 (2.0)	15 (1.3)	18(1.6)
RE-MODEL (knee)			
Treated patients N	679	703	694
Number of MBE N (%)	10 (1.5)	9 (1.3)	9 (1.3)

*Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAF with one or more risk factors*

The clinical evidence for the efficacy of dabigatran etexilate is derived from the RE-LY study (Randomised Evaluation of Long-term anticoagulant therapy) a multi-centre, multi-national, randomised parallel group study of two blinded doses of dabigatran etexilate (110 mg and 150 mg twice daily) compared to open-label warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation at moderate to high risk of stroke and systemic embolism. The primary objective in this study was to determine if dabigatran etexilate was non-inferior to warfarin in reducing the occurrence of the composite endpoint stroke and systemic embolism. Statistical superiority was also analysed.

In the RE-LY study, a total of 18 113 patients were randomised, with a mean age of 71.5 years and a mean CHADS<sub>2</sub> score of 2.1. The patient population was 64 % male, 70 % Caucasian and 16 % Asian. For patients randomised to warfarin, the mean percentage of time in therapeutic range (TTR) (INR 2-3) was 64.4 % (median TTR 67 %).

The RE-LY study demonstrated that dabigatran etexilate, at a dose of 110 mg twice daily, is non-inferior to warfarin in the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in subjects with atrial fibrillation, with a reduced risk of ICH, total bleeding and major bleeding. The dose of 150 mg twice daily reduces significantly the risk of ischemic and haemorrhagic stroke, vascular death, ICH and total bleeding compared to warfarin. Major bleeding rates with this dose were comparable to warfarin. Myocardial infarction rates were slightly increased with dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily and 150 mg twice daily compared to warfarin (hazard ratio 1.29; p= 0.0929 and hazard ratio 1.27; p= 0.1240, respectively). With improving monitoring of INR the observed benefits of dabigatran etexilate compared to warfarin diminish.

Tables 22-24 display details of key results in the overall population:

**Table 22: Analysis of first occurrence of stroke or systemic embolism (primary endpoint) during the study period in RE-LY.**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
Stroke and/or systemic embolism			
Incidences (%)	183 (1.54)	135 (1.12)	203 (1.72)
Hazard ratio over warfarin (95 % CI)	0.89 (0.73, 1.09)	0.65 (0.52, 0.81)	
p-value superiority	p= 0.2721	p= 0.0001	

% refers to yearly event rate

**Table 23: Analysis of first occurrence of ischemic or haemorrhagic strokes during the study period in RE-LY.**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
Stroke			
Incidences (%)	171 (1.44)	123 (1.02)	187 (1.59)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.91 (0.74, 1.12)	0.64 (0.51, 0.81)	
p-value	0.3553	0.0001	
Systemic embolism			
Incidences (%)	15 (0.13)	13 (0.11)	21 (0.18)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.71 (0.37, 1.38)	0.61 (0.30, 1.21)	
p-value	0.3099	0.1582	
Ischemic stroke			
Incidences (%)	152 (1.28)	104 (0.86)	134 (1.14)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	1.13 (0.89, 1.42)	0.76 (0.59, 0.98)	
p-value	0.3138	0.0351	
Haemorrhagic stroke			
Incidences (%)	14 (0.12)	12 (0.10)	45 (0.38)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.31 (0.17, 0.56)	0.26 (0.14, 0.49)	
p-value	0.0001	< 0.0001	

% refers to yearly event rate

**Table 24: Analysis of all cause and cardiovascular survival during the study period in RE-LY.**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
All-cause mortality			
Incidences (%)	446 (3.75)	438 (3.64)	487 (4.13)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.91 (0.80, 1.03)	0.88 (0.77, 1.00)	
p-value	0.1308	0.0517	
Vascular mortality			
Incidences (%)	289 (2.43)	274 (2.28)	317 (2.69)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.90 (0.77, 1.06)	0.85 (0.72, 0.99)	

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
p-value	0.2081	0.0430	

% refers to yearly event rate

Tables 25-26 display results of the primary efficacy and safety endpoint in relevant sub-populations:

For the primary endpoint, stroke and systemic embolism, no subgroups (i.e., age, weight, gender, renal function, ethnicity, etc.) were identified with a different risk ratio compared to warfarin.

**Table 25: Hazard Ratio and 95 % CI for stroke/systemic embolism by subgroups**

Endpoint	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily vs. warfarin	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily vs. warfarin
Age (years)		
< 65	1.10 (0.64, 1.87)	0.51 (0.26, 0.98)
65 ≤ and < 75	0.86 (0.62, 1.19)	0.67 (0.47, 0.95)
≥ 75	0.88 (0.66, 1.17)	0.68 (0.50, 0.92)
≥ 80	0.68 (0.44, 1.05)	0.67 (0.44, 1.02)
CrCL(mL/min)		
30 ≤ and < 50	0.89 (0.61, 1.31)	0.48 (0.31, 0.76)
50 ≤ and < 80	0.91 (0.68, 1.20)	0.65 (0.47, 0.88)
≥ 80	0.81 (0.51, 1.28)	0.69 (0.43, 1.12)

For the primary safety endpoint of major bleeding there was an interaction of treatment effect and age. The relative risk of bleeding with dabigatran compared to warfarin increased with age. Relative risk was highest in patients ≥ 75 years. The concomitant use of antiplatelets ASA or clopidogrel approximately doubles MBE rates with both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin. There was no significant interaction of treatment effects with the subgroups of renal function and CHADS<sub>2</sub> score.

**Table 26: Hazard Ratio and 95 % CI for major bleeds by subgroups**

Endpoint	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily vs. warfarin	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily vs. warfarin
Age (years)		
< 65	0.32 (0.18, 0.57)	0.35 (0.20, 0.61)
65 ≤ and < 75	0.71 (0.56, 0.89)	0.82 (0.66, 1.03)
≥ 75	1.01 (0.84, 1.23)	1.19 (0.99, 1.43)
≥ 80	1.14 (0.86, 1.51)	1.35 (1.03, 1.76)
CrCL(mL/min)		
30 ≤ and < 50	1.02 (0.79, 1.32)	0.94 (0.73, 1.22)
50 ≤ and < 80	0.75 (0.61, 0.92)	0.90 (0.74, 1.09)
≥ 80	0.59 (0.43, 0.82)	0.87 (0.65, 1.17)
ASA use	0.84 (0.69, 1.03)	0.97 (0.79, 1.18)
Clopidogrel use	0.89 (0.55, 1.45)	0.92 (0.57, 1.48)

*RELY-ABLE (Long term multi-center extension of dabigatran treatment in patients with atrial fibrillation who completed the RE-LY trial)*

The RE-LY extension study (RELY-ABLE) provided additional safety information for a cohort of patients which continued the same dose of dabigatran etexilate as assigned in the RE-LY trial. Patients were eligible for the RELY-ABLE trial if they had not permanently discontinued study medicinal product at the time of their final RE-LY study visit. Enrolled patients continued to receive the same double-blind dabigatran etexilate dose randomly allocated in RE-LY, for up to 43 months of follow up after RE-LY (total mean follow-up RE-LY + RELY-ABLE, 4.5 years). There were 5 897 patients

enrolled, representing 49 % of patients originally randomly assigned to receive dabigatran etexilate in RE-LY and 86 % of RELY-ABLE-eligible patients.

During the additional 2.5 years of treatment in RELY-ABLE, with a maximum exposure of over 6 years (total exposure in RELY + RELY-ABLE), the long-term safety profile of dabigatran etexilate was confirmed for both test doses 110 mg twice a day and 150 mg twice a day. No new safety findings were observed.

The rates of outcome events including, major bleed and other bleeding events were consistent with those seen in RE-LY.

#### *Data from non-interventional studies*

A non-interventional study (GLORIA-AF) prospectively collected (in its second phase) safety and effectiveness data in newly diagnosed NVAF patients on dabigatran etexilate in a real-world setting. The study included 4 859 patients on dabigatran etexilate (55 % treated with 150 mg twice a day, 43 % treated with 110 mg twice a day, 2 % treated with 75 mg twice a day). Patients were followed-up for 2 years. The mean CHADS<sub>2</sub> and HAS-BLED scores were 1.9 and 1.2, respectively. Mean on-therapy follow-up time was 18.3 months. Major bleeding occurred in 0.97 per 100 patient-years. Life-threatening bleeding was reported in 0.46 per 100 patient-years, intracranial haemorrhage in 0.17 per 100 patient-years and gastrointestinal bleeding in 0.60 per 100 patient-years. Stroke occurred in 0.65 per 100 patient-years.

In addition, in a non-interventional study [Graham DJ et al., *Circulation*. 2015 ;131 :157-164] in more than 134 000 elderly patients with NVAF in the United States (contributing more than 37 500 patient-years of on-therapy follow-up time) dabigatran etexilate (84 % patients treated with 150 mg twice a day, 16 % patients treated with 75 mg twice a day) was associated with a reduced risk of ischemic stroke (hazard ratio 0.80, 95 % confidence interval [CI] 0.67 – 0.96), intracranial haemorrhage (hazard ratio 0.34, CI 0.26 – 0.46), and mortality (hazard ratio 0.86, CI 0.77 – 0.96) and increased risk of gastrointestinal bleeding (hazard ratio 1.28, CI 1.14 – 1.44) compared to warfarin. No difference was found for major bleeding (hazard ratio 0.97, CI 0.88 – 1.07).

These observations in real-world settings are consistent with the established safety and efficacy profile for dabigatran etexilate in the RE-LY study in this indication.

#### *Patients who underwent percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) with stenting*

A prospective, randomised, open-label, blinded endpoint (PROBE) study (Phase IIIb) to evaluate dual-therapy with dabigatran etexilate (110 mg or 150 mg twice a day) plus clopidogrel or ticagrelor (P2Y<sub>12</sub> antagonist) vs. triple-therapy with warfarin (adjusted to a INR 2.0-3.0) plus clopidogrel or ticagrelor and ASA was conducted in 2 725 patients with non valvular atrial fibrillation who underwent a PCI with stenting (RE-DUAL PCI). Patients were randomised to dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice a day dual-therapy, dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice a day dual-therapy or warfarin triple-therapy. Elderly patients outside of the United States ( $\geq 80$  years of age for all countries,  $\geq 70$  years of age for Japan) were randomly assigned to the dabigatran etexilate 110 mg dual-therapy group or the warfarin triple-therapy group. The primary endpoint was a combined endpoint of major bleeds based on ISTH definition or clinically relevant non-major bleeding event.

The incidence of the primary endpoint was 15.4 % (151 patients) in the dabigatran etexilate 110 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 26.9 % (264 patients) in the warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.52; 95 % CI 0.42, 0.63;  $P < 0.0001$  for non-inferiority and  $P < 0.0001$  for superiority) and 20.2 % (154 patients) in the dabigatran etexilate 150 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 25.7 % (196 patients) in the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.72; 95 % CI 0.58, 0.88;  $P < 0.0001$  for non-inferiority and  $P = 0.002$  for superiority). As part of the descriptive analysis, TIMI (Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction) major bleeding events was lower in both dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups than in the warfarin triple-therapy group: 14 events (1.4 %) in the dabigatran etexilate 110 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 37 events (3.8 %) in the warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.37; 95 % CI 0.20, 0.68;  $P = 0.002$ ) and 16 events (2.1 %) in the dabigatran etexilate 150 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 30 events (3.9 %) in the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.51; 95 % CI 0.28, 0.93;  $P = 0.03$ ). Both dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups had lower rates of intracranial hemorrhage than the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group:

3 events (0.3 %) in the 110 mg dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy group as compared with 10 events (1.0 %) in the warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.30; 95 % CI 0.08, 1.07; P=0.06) and 1 event (0.1 %) in the 150 mg dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy group as compared with 8 events (1.0 %) in the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.12; 95 % CI 0.02, 0.98; P=0.047). The incidence of the composite efficacy endpoint of death, thromboembolic events (myocardial infarction, stroke, or systemic embolism) or unplanned revascularization in the two dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups combined was non-inferior to the warfarin triple-therapy group (13.7 % vs. 13.4 % respectively; HR 1.04; 95 % CI: 0.84, 1.29; P=0.0047 for non-inferiority). There were no statistical differences in the individual components of the efficacy endpoints between either dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups and warfarin triple-therapy.

This study demonstrated that dual-therapy with dabigatran etexilate and a P2Y<sub>12</sub> antagonist significantly reduced the risk of bleeding vs. warfarin triple-therapy with non-inferiority for composite of thromboembolic events in patients with atrial fibrillation who underwent a PCI with stenting.

#### Treatment of DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE treatment)

The efficacy and safety was investigated in two multi-center, randomised, double blind, parallel-group, replicate studies RE-COVER and RE-COVER II. These studies compared dabigatran etexilate (150 mg twice a day) with warfarin (target INR 2.0-3.0) in patients with acute DVT and/or PE. The primary objective of these studies was to determine if dabigatran etexilate was non-inferior to warfarin in reducing the occurrence of the primary endpoint which was the composite of recurrent symptomatic DVT and/or PE and related deaths within the 6 month treatment period.

In the pooled RE-COVER and RE-COVER II studies, a total of 5 153 patients were randomised and 5 107 were treated.

The duration of treatment with fixed dose of dabigatran was 174.0 days without coagulation monitoring. For patients randomised to warfarin, the median time in therapeutic range (INR 2.0 to 3.0) was 60.6 %.

The trials, demonstrated that treatment with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily was non-inferior to the treatment with warfarin (non-inferiority margin for RE-COVER, and RE-COVER II: 3.6 for risk difference and 2.75 for hazard ratio).

**Table 27: Analysis of the primary and secondary efficacy endpoints (VTE is a composite of DVT and/or PE) until the end of post-treatment period for the pooled studies RE-COVER and RE-COVER II**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Treated patients	2 553	2 554
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and VTE-related death	68 (2.7 %)	62 (2.4 %)
Hazard ratio vs warfarin (95 % confidence interval)	1.09 (0.77, 1.54)	
Secondary efficacy endpoints		
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and all-cause deaths	109 (4.3 %)	104 (4.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	3.52, 5.13	3.34, 4.91
Symptomatic DVT	45 (1.8 %)	39 (1.5 %)
95 % confidence interval	1.29, 2.35	1.09, 2.08
Symptomatic PE	27 (1.1 %)	26 (1.0 %)

95 % confidence interval	0.70, 1.54	0.67, 1.49
VTE-related deaths	4 (0.2 %)	3 (0.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.04, 0.40	0.02, 0.34
All-cause deaths	51 (2.0 %)	52 (2.0 %)
95 % confidence interval	1.49, 2.62	1.52, 2.66

*Prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE prevention)*

Two randomised, parallel group, double-blind studies were performed in patients previously treated with anticoagulation therapy. RE-MEDY, warfarin controlled study, enrolled patients already treated for 3 to 12 months with the need for further anticoagulant treatment and RE-SONATE, the placebo controlled study, enrolled patients already treated for 6 to 18 months with Vitamin K inhibitors.

The objective of the RE-MEDY study was to compare the safety and efficacy of oral dabigatran etexilate (150 mg twice a day) to warfarin (target INR 2.0-3.0) for the long-term treatment and prevention of recurrent, symptomatic DVT and/or PE. A total of 2 866 patients were randomised and 2 856 patients were treated. Duration of dabigatran etexilate treatment ranged from 6 to 36 months (median 534.0 days). For patients randomised to warfarin, the median time in therapeutic range (INR 2.0-3.0) was 64.9 %.

RE-MEDY demonstrated that treatment with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily was non-inferior to warfarin (non-inferiority margin: 2.85 for hazard ratio and 2.8 for risk difference).

**Table 28: Analysis of the primary and secondary efficacy endpoints (VTE is a composite of DVT and/or PE) until the end of post-treatment period for the RE-MEDY study**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Treated patients	1 430	1 426
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and VTE-related death	26 (1.8 %)	18 (1.3 %)
Hazard ratio vs warfarin (95 % confidence interval)	1.44 (0.78, 2.64)	
non-inferiority margin	2.85	
Patients with event at 18 months	22	17
Cumulative risk at 18 months (%)	1.7	1.4
Risk difference vs. warfarin (%)	0.4	
95 % confidence interval		
non-inferiority margin	2.8	
Secondary efficacy endpoints		
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and all- cause deaths	42 (2.9 %)	36 (2.5 %)
95 % confidence interval	2.12, 3.95	1.77, 3.48
Symptomatic DVT	17 (1.2 %)	13 (0.9 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.69, 1.90	0.49, 1.55
Symptomatic PE	10 (0.7 %)	5 (0.4 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.34, 1.28	0.11, 0.82
VTE-related deaths	1 (0.1 %)	1 (0.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.39	0.00, 0.39
All-cause deaths	17 (1.2 %)	19 (1.3 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.69, 1.90	0.80, 2.07

The objective of the RE-SONATE study was to evaluate superiority of dabigatran etexilate versus placebo for the prevention of recurrent symptomatic DVT and/or PE in patients who had already

completed 6 to 18 months of treatment with VKA. The intended therapy was 6 months dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily without need for monitoring.

RE-SONATE demonstrated dabigatran etexilate was superior to placebo for the prevention of recurrent symptomatic DVT/PE events including unexplained deaths, with a risk reduction from 5.6 % to 0.4 % (relative risk reduction 92 % based on hazard ratio) during the treatment period ( $p < 0.0001$ ). All secondary and sensitivity analyses of the primary endpoint and all secondary endpoints showed superiority of dabigatran etexilate over placebo.

The study included observational follow-up for 12 months after the conclusion of treatment. After discontinuation of study medicinal product the effect was maintained until the end of the follow-up, indicating that the initial treatment effect of dabigatran etexilate was sustained. No rebound effect was observed. At the end of the follow-up VTE events in patients treated with dabigatran etexilate was 6.9 % vs. 10.7 % among the placebo group (hazard ratio 0.61 (95 % CI 0.42, 0.88),  $p = 0.0082$ ).

**Table 29: Analysis of the primary and secondary efficacy endpoints (VTE is a composite of DVT and/or PE) until the end of post-treatment period for the RE-SONATE study.**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Placebo
Treated patients	681	662
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and related deaths	3 (0.4 %)	37 (5.6 %)
Hazard Ratio vs placebo (95 % confidence interval)	0.08 (0.02, 0.25)	
p-value for superiority	$< 0.0001$	
Secondary efficacy endpoints		
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and all-cause deaths	3 (0.4 %)	37 (5.6 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.09, 1.28	3.97, 7.62
Symptomatic DVT	2 (0.3 %)	23 (3.5 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.04, 1.06	2.21, 5.17
Symptomatic PE	1 (0.1 %)	14 (2.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.82	1.16, 3.52
VTE-related deaths	0 (0)	0 (0)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.54	0.00, 0.56
Unexplained deaths	0 (0)	2 (0.3 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.54	0.04, 1.09
All-cause deaths	0 (0)	2 (0.3 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.54	0.04, 1.09

*Clinical trials for the prevention of thromboembolism in patients with prosthetic heart valves*

A phase II study examined dabigatran etexilate and warfarin in a total of 252 patients with recent mechanical valve replacement surgery (i.e. within the current hospital stay) and in patients who received a mechanical heart valve replacement more than three months ago. More thromboembolic events (mainly strokes and symptomatic/asymptomatic prosthetic valve thrombosis) and more bleeding events were observed with dabigatran etexilate than with warfarin. In the early post-operative patients, major bleeding manifested predominantly as haemorrhagic pericardial effusions, specifically in patients who started dabigatran etexilate early (i.e. on day 3) after heart valve replacement surgery (see section 4.3).



## Paediatric population

### Clinical trials in VTE prophylaxis following major joint replacement surgery Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors

The European Medicines Agency has waived the obligation to submit the results of studies with the reference medicinal product containing dabigatran etexilate in all subsets of the paediatric population for the indication of primary prevention of VTE in patients who have undergone elective total hip replacement surgery or total knee replacement surgery and the indication of prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with NVAf (see section 4.2 for information on paediatric use).

### Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients

The DIVERSITY study was conducted to demonstrate the efficacy and safety of dabigatran etexilate compared to standard of care (SOC) for the treatment of VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years of age. The study was designed as an open-label, randomised, parallel-group, non-inferiority study. Patients enrolled were randomised according to a 2:1 scheme to either an age-appropriate formulation (capsules, coated granules or oral solution) of dabigatran etexilate (doses adjusted for age and weight) or SOC comprised of low molecular weight heparins (LMWH) or vitamin K antagonists (VKA) or fondaparinux (1 patient 12 years old). The primary endpoint was a composite endpoint of patients with complete thrombus resolution, freedom from recurrent VTE, and freedom from mortality related to VTE. Exclusion criteria included active meningitis, encephalitis and intracranial abscess.

In total, 267 patients had been randomised. Of those, 176 patients were treated with dabigatran etexilate and 90 patients according to SOC (1 randomised patient was not treated). 168 patients were 12 to less than 18 years old, 64 patients 2 to less than 12 years, and 35 patients were younger than 2 years.

Of the 267 randomised patients, 81 patients (45.8 %) in the dabigatran etexilate group and 38 patients (42.2 %) in the SOC group met the criteria for the composite primary endpoint (complete thrombus resolution, freedom from recurrent VTE, and freedom from mortality-related VTE). The corresponding rate difference demonstrated non-inferiority of dabigatran etexilate to SOC. Consistent results were also generally observed across subgroups: there were no significant differences in the treatment effect for the subgroups by age, sex, region, and presence of certain risk factors. For the 3 different age strata, the proportions of patients that met the primary efficacy endpoint in the dabigatran etexilate and SOC groups, respectively, were 13/22 (59.1 %) and 7/13 (53.8 %) for patients from birth to < 2 years, 21/43 (48.8 %) and 12/21 (57.1 %) for patients aged 2 to < 12 years, and 47/112 (42.0 %) and 19/56 (33.9 %) for patients aged 12 to < 18 years.

Adjudicated major bleeds were reported for 4 patients (2.3 %) in the dabigatran etexilate group and 2 patients (2.2 %) in the SOC group. There was no statistically significant difference in the time to first major bleeding event. Thirty-eight patients (21.6 %) in the dabigatran etexilate arm and 22 patients (24.4 %) in the SOC arm had any adjudicated bleeding event, most of them categorised as minor. The combined endpoint of adjudicated major bleeding event (MBE) or clinically relevant non-major (CRNM) bleeding (on treatment) was reported for 6 (3.4 %) patients in the dabigatran etexilate group and 3 (3.3 %) patients in the SOC group.

An open label, single arm safety prospective cohort, multi-centre, phase III study (1 160.108) was conducted to assess the safety of dabigatran etexilate for the prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years. Patients who required further anticoagulation due to the presence of a clinical risk factor after completing the initial treatment for confirmed VTE (for at least 3 months) or after completing the DIVERSITY study were allowed to be included in the study.

Eligible patients received age and weight adjusted doses of an age-appropriate formulation (capsules, coated granules or oral solution) of dabigatran etexilate until the clinical risk factor resolved, or up to a maximum of 12 months. The primary endpoints of the study included the recurrence of VTE, major

and minor bleeding events and the mortality (overall and related to thrombotic or thromboembolic events) at 6 and 12 months. Outcome events were adjudicated by an independent blinded adjudication committee.

Overall, 214 patients entered the study; among them 162 patients in age stratum 1 (from 12 to less than 18 years of age), 43 patients in age stratum 2 (from 2 to less than 12 years of age) and 9 patients in age stratum 3 (from birth to less than 2 years of age). During the on-treatment period, 3 patients (1.4 %) had an adjudication-confirmed recurrent VTE within the first 12 months after treatment start.

Adjudication-confirmed bleeding events during the on-treatment period were reported for 48 patients (22.5 %) within the first 12 months. The majority of the bleeding events were minor. In 3 patients (1.4 %), an adjudication-confirmed major bleeding event occurred within the first 12 months. For 3 patients (1.4 %), adjudication-confirmed CRNM bleeding was reported within the first 12 months.

No on-treatment deaths occurred. During the on-treatment period, 3 patients (1.4 %) developed post-thrombotic syndrome (PTS) or had worsening of PTS within the first 12 months.

## **5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties**

After oral administration, dabigatran etexilate is rapidly and completely converted to dabigatran, which is the active form in plasma. The cleavage of the prodrug dabigatran etexilate by esterase-catalysed hydrolysis to the active principle dabigatran is the predominant metabolic reaction. The absolute bioavailability of dabigatran following oral administration of dabigatran etexilate was approximately 6.5 %.

After oral administration of dabigatran etexilate in healthy volunteers, the pharmacokinetic profile of dabigatran in plasma is characterised by a rapid increase in plasma concentrations with  $C_{\max}$  attained within 0.5 and 2.0 hours post administration.

### Absorption

A study evaluating post-operative absorption of dabigatran etexilate, 1-3 hours following surgery, demonstrated relatively slow absorption compared with that in healthy volunteers, showing a smooth plasma concentration-time profile without high peak plasma concentrations. Peak plasma concentrations are reached at 6 hours following administration in a postoperative period due to contributing factors such as anaesthesia, gastrointestinal paresis, and surgical effects independent of the oral medicinal product formulation. It was demonstrated in a further study that slow and delayed absorption is usually only present on the day of surgery. On subsequent days absorption of dabigatran is rapid with peak plasma concentrations attained 2 hours after medicinal product administration.

Food does not affect the bioavailability of dabigatran etexilate but delays the time to peak plasma concentrations by 2 hours.

$C_{\max}$  and AUC were dose proportional.

The oral bioavailability may be increased by 75 % after a single dose and 37 % at steady state compared to the reference capsule formulation when the pellets are taken without the Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HPMC) capsule shell. Hence, the integrity of the HPMC capsules should always be preserved in clinical use to avoid unintentionally increased bioavailability of dabigatran etexilate (see section 4.2).

### Distribution

Low (34-35 %) concentration independent binding of dabigatran to human plasma proteins was observed. The volume of distribution of dabigatran of 60–70 L exceeded the volume of total body water indicating moderate tissue distribution of dabigatran.

## Biotransformation

Metabolism and excretion of dabigatran were studied following a single intravenous dose of radiolabeled dabigatran in healthy male subjects. After an intravenous dose, the dabigatran-derived radioactivity was eliminated primarily in the urine (85 %). Faecal excretion accounted for 6 % of the administered dose. Recovery of the total radioactivity ranged from 88-94 % of the administered dose by 168 hours post dose.

Dabigatran is subject to conjugation forming pharmacologically active acylglucuronides. Four positional isomers, 1-O, 2-O, 3-O, 4-O-acylglucuronide exist, each accounts for less than 10 % of total dabigatran in plasma. Traces of other metabolites were only detectable with highly sensitive analytical methods. Dabigatran is eliminated primarily in the unchanged form in the urine, at a rate of approximately 100 mL/min corresponding to the glomerular filtration rate.

## Elimination

Plasma concentrations of dabigatran showed a biexponential decline with a mean terminal half-life of 11 hours in healthy elderly subjects. After multiple doses a terminal half-life of about 12-14 hours was observed. The half-life was independent of dose. Half-life is prolonged if renal function is impaired as shown in table 30.

## Special populations

### Renal insufficiency

In phase I studies the exposure (AUC) of dabigatran after the oral administration of dabigatran etexilate is approximately 2.7-fold higher in adult volunteers with moderate renal insufficiency (CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min) than in those without renal insufficiency.

In a small number of adult volunteers with severe renal insufficiency (CrCL 10-30 mL/min), the exposure (AUC) to dabigatran was approximately 6 times higher and the half-life approximately 2 times longer than that observed in a population without renal insufficiency (see sections 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4).

**Table 30: Half-life of total dabigatran in healthy subjects and subjects with impaired renal function.**

glomerular filtration rate (CrCL <sub>e</sub> ) [mL/min]	gMean (gCV%; range) half-life [h]
≥ 80	13.4 (25.7 %; 11.0-21.6)
≥ 50-< 80	15.3 (42.7 %; 11.7-34.1)
≥ 30-< 50	18.4 (18.5 %; 13.3-23.0)
< 30	27.2 (15.3 %; 21.6-35.0)

Additionally, dabigatran exposure (at trough and peak) was assessed in a prospective open label randomised pharmacokinetic study in NVAf patients with severe renal impairment (defined as creatinine clearance [CrCl] 15-30 mL/min) receiving dabigatran etexilate 75 mg twice daily. This regimen resulted in a geometric mean trough concentration of 155 ng/mL (gCV of 76.9 %), measured immediately before administration of the next dose and in a geometric mean peak concentration of 202 ng/mL (gCV of 70.6 %) measured two hours after the administration of the last dose.

Clearance of dabigatran by haemodialysis was investigated in 7 adult patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) without atrial fibrillation. Dialysis was conducted with 700 mL/min dialysate flow rate, four hour duration and a blood flow rate of either 200 mL/min or 350-390 mL/min. This resulted in a removal of 50 % to 60 % of dabigatran concentrations, respectively. The amount of substance cleared by dialysis is proportional to the blood flow rate up to a blood flow rate of 300 mL/min. The

anticoagulant activity of dabigatran decreased with decreasing plasma concentrations and the PK/PD relationship was not affected by the procedure.

The median CrCL in RE-LY was 68.4 mL/min. Almost half (45.8 %) of the RE-LY patients had a CrCL > 50-< 80 mL/min. Patients with moderate renal impairment (CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min) had on average 2.29-fold and 1.81-fold higher pre-and post-dose dabigatran plasma concentrations, respectively, when compared with patients without renal impairment (CrCL  $\geq$  80 mL/min).

The median CrCL in the RE-COVER study was 100.4 mL/min. 21.7 % of patients had mild renal impairment (CrCL > 50-< 80 mL/min) and 4.5 % of patients had a moderate renal impairment (CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min). Patients with mild and moderate renal impairment had at steady state an average 1.8-fold and 3.6-fold higher pre-dose dabigatran plasma concentrations compared with patients with CrCL > 80 mL/min, respectively. Similar values for CrCL were found in RE-COVER II.

The median CrCL in the RE-MEDY and RE-SONATE studies were 99.0 mL/min and 99.7 mL/min, respectively. 22.9 % and 22.5 % of the patients had a CrCL > 50-< 80 mL/min, and 4.1 % and 4.8 % had a CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min in the RE-MEDY and RE-SONATE studies.

### Elderly patients

Specific pharmacokinetic phase I studies with elderly subjects showed an increase of 40 to 60 % in the AUC and of more than 25 % in  $C_{max}$  compared to young subjects.

The effect by age on exposure to dabigatran was confirmed in the RE-LY study with an about 31 % higher trough concentration for subjects  $\geq$  75 years and by about 22 % lower trough level for subjects < 65 years compared to subjects between 65 and 75 years (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).

### Hepatic impairment

No change in dabigatran exposure was seen in 12 adult subjects with moderate hepatic insufficiency (Child Pugh B) compared to 12 controls (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).

### Body weight

The dabigatran trough concentrations were about 20 % lower in adult patients with a body weight > 100 kg compared with 50-100 kg. The majority (80.8 %) of the subjects were in the  $\geq$  50 kg and < 100 kg category with no clear difference detected (see sections 4.2 and 4.4). Limited clinical data in adult patients < 50 kg are available.

### Gender

Active substance exposure in the primary VTE prevention studies was about 40 % to 50 % higher in female patients and no dose adjustment is recommended. In atrial fibrillation patients females had on average 30 % higher trough and post-dose concentrations. No dose adjustment is required (see section 4.2)

### Ethnic origin

No clinically relevant inter-ethnic differences among Caucasian, African-American, Hispanic, Japanese or Chinese patients were observed regarding dabigatran pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics.

### Paediatric population

Oral administration of dabigatran etexilate according to the protocol defined dosing algorithm resulted in exposure within the range observed in adults with DVT/PE. Based on the pooled analysis of pharmacokinetic data of studies DIVERSITY and 1 160.108, the observed geometric mean trough exposures were 53.9 ng/mL, 63.0 ng/mL and 99.1 ng/mL in 0 to < 2-year-old, 2 to < 12-year-old and

12 to < 18-year-old paediatric VTE patients, respectively.

#### Pharmacokinetic interactions

*In vitro* interaction studies did not show any inhibition or induction of the principal isoenzymes of cytochrome P450. This has been confirmed by *in vivo* studies with healthy volunteers, who did not show any interaction between this treatment and the following active substances: atorvastatin (CYP3A4), digoxin (P-gp transporter interaction) and diclofenac (CYP2C9).

### **5.3 Preclinical safety data**

Non-clinical data reveal no special hazard for humans based on conventional studies of safety pharmacology, repeated dose toxicity and genotoxicity.

Effects observed in the repeated dose toxicity studies were due to the exaggerated pharmacodynamic effect of dabigatran.

An effect on female fertility was observed in the form of a decrease in implantations and an increase in pre-implantation loss at 70 mg/kg (5-fold the plasma exposure level in patients). At doses that were toxic to the mothers (5-to 10-fold the plasma exposure level in patients), a decrease in foetal body weight and viability along with an increase in foetal variations were observed in rats and rabbits. In the pre- and post-natal study, an increase in foetal mortality was observed at doses that were toxic to the dams (a dose corresponding to a plasma exposure level 4-fold higher than observed in patients).

In a juvenile toxicity study conducted in Han Wistar rats, mortality was associated with bleeding events at similar exposures, at which bleeding was seen in adult animals. In both adult and juvenile rats, mortality is considered to be related to the exaggerated pharmacological activity of dabigatran in association with the exertion of mechanical forces during dosing and handling. Data of the juvenile toxicity study did neither indicate an increased sensitivity in toxicity, nor any toxicity specific to juvenile animals.

In lifetime toxicology studies in rats and mice, there was no evidence for a tumorigenic potential of dabigatran up to maximum doses of 200 mg/kg.

Dabigatran, the active moiety of dabigatran etexilate mesilate, is persistent in the environment.

## **6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS**

### **6.1 List of excipients**

#### Capsule content

Tartaric acid (E334)  
Hypromellose (E464)  
Talc (E553b)  
Hydroxypropylcellulose (E463)  
Croscarmellose sodium (E468)  
Magnesium stearate (E572)

#### Capsule shell

Titanium dioxide (E171)  
Hypromellose (E464)

## Black printing ink

Shellac (E904)  
Propylene glycol (E1520)  
Iron oxide black (E172)  
Potassium hydroxide (E525)

### **6.2 Incompatibilities**

Not applicable.

### **6.3 Shelf life**

3 years  
Bottle: After first opening: 60 days

### **6.4 Special precautions for storage**

Store below 30 °C.

### **6.5 Nature and contents of container**

OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE blisters containing 10, 30, 60, 100 and 180 hard capsules in a carton.

OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE perforated unit dose blisters containing 10x1, 30x1, 60x1, 100x1 and 180x1 hard capsule in a carton.

Polypropylene bottle with child resistant closure containing 60 hard capsules in a carton.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

### **6.6 Special precautions for disposal**

Any unused medicinal product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

## **7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

## **8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/007  
EU/1/22/1665/008  
EU/1/22/1665/009  
EU/1/22/1665/010  
EU/1/22/1665/011  
EU/1/22/1665/012  
EU/1/22/1665/013  
EU/1/22/1665/014

EU/1/22/1665/015  
EU/1/22/1665/016  
EU/1/22/1665/026

## **9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION**

Date of first authorisation: 26 May 2023.

## **10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT**

Detailed information on this medicinal product is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency <http://www.ema.europa.eu/>.

## 1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules

## 2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Each hard capsule contains dabigatran etexilate mesilate equivalent to 150 mg of dabigatran etexilate.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

## 3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Hard capsule (capsule).

Size “0” (approx. 22 x 8 mm) capsule with a white opaque cap imprinted “MD” and white opaque body imprinted “150” with black ink, containing a blend of white to light yellow coloured pellets and light yellow coloured granulate.

## 4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS

### 4.1 Therapeutic indications

Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation (NVAf), with one or more risk factors, such as prior stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA); age  $\geq 75$  years; heart failure (NYHA Class  $\geq$  II); diabetes mellitus; hypertension.

Treatment of deep vein thrombosis (DVT) and pulmonary embolism (PE), and prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults

Treatment of venous thromboembolic events (VTE) and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years of age.

For age appropriate dose forms, see section 4.2.

### 4.2 Posology and method of administration

#### Posology

Dabigatran etexilate Accord hard capsules can be used in adults and paediatric patients aged 8 years or older who are able to swallow the capsules whole. Other pharmaceutical forms may be more appropriate for administration to this population such as coated granules which can be used in children aged less than 12 years as soon as the child is able to swallow soft food. Other pharmaceutical forms such as powder and solvent for oral solution should only be used in children aged less than 1 year.

When changing between the formulations, the prescribed dose may need to be altered. The dose stated in the relevant dosing table of a formulation should be prescribed based on the weight and age of the child.

**Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors (SPAF)**

**Treatment of DVT and PE, and prevention of recurrent DVT, and PE in adults (DVT/PE)**

The recommended doses of dabigatran etexilate in the indications SPAF, DVT and PE are shown in



table 1.

**Table 1: Dose recommendations for SPAF, DVT and PE**

	<b>Dose recommendation</b>
Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors (SPAF)	300 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 150 mg capsule twice daily
Treatment of DVT and PE, and prevention of recurrent DVT, and PE in adults (DVT/PE)	300 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 150 mg capsule twice daily following treatment with a parenteral anticoagulant for at least 5 days
<b><u>Dose reduction recommended</u></b>	
Patients aged $\geq 80$ years	daily dose of 220 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily
Patients who receive concomitant verapamil	
<b><u>Dose reduction for consideration</u></b>	
Patients between 75-80 years	daily dose of dabigatran etexilate of 300 mg or 220 mg should be selected based on an individual assessment of the thromboembolic risk and the risk of bleeding
Patients with moderate renal impairment (CrCL 30-50 mL/min)	
Patients with gastritis, esophagitis or gastroesophageal reflux	
Other patients at increased risk of bleeding	

For DVT/PE the recommendation for the use of 220 mg dabigatran etexilate taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily is based on pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic analyses and has not been studied in this clinical setting. See further down and sections 4.4, 4.5, 5.1 and 5.2.

In case of intolerability to dabigatran etexilate, patients should be instructed to immediately consult their treating physician in order to be switched to alternate acceptable treatment options for prevention of stroke and systemic embolism associated with atrial fibrillation or for DVT/PE.

**Assessment of renal function prior to and during dabigatran etexilate treatment**

In all patients and especially in the elderly ( $> 75$  years), as renal impairment may be frequent in this age group:

- Renal function should be assessed by calculating the creatinine clearance (CrCL) prior to initiation of treatment with dabigatran etexilate to exclude patients with severe renal impairment (i.e. CrCL  $< 30$  mL/min) (see sections 4.3, 4.4 and 5.2).
- Renal function should also be assessed when a decline in renal function is suspected during treatment (e.g. hypovolaemia, dehydration, and in case of concomitant use of certain medicinal products).

Additional requirements in patients with mild to moderate renal impairment and in patients aged over 75 years:

- Renal function should be assessed during treatment with dabigatran etexilate at least once a year or more frequently as needed in certain clinical situations when it is suspected that the renal function could decline or deteriorate (e.g. hypovolaemia, dehydration, and in case of concomitant use of certain medicinal products).

The method to be used to estimate renal function (CrCL in mL/min) is the Cockcroft-Gault method

### Duration of use

The duration of use of dabigatran etexilate in the indications SPAF, DVT and PE are shown in table 2.

**Table 2: Duration of use for SPAF and DVT/PE**

Indication	Duration of use
SPAF	Therapy should be continued long term.
DVT/PE	<p>The duration of therapy should be individualised after careful assessment of the treatment benefit against the risk for bleeding (see section 4.4).</p> <p>Short duration of therapy (at least 3 months) should be based on transient risk factors (e.g. recent surgery, trauma, immobilisation) and longer durations should be based on permanent risk factors or idiopathic DVT or PE.</p>

### Missed dose

A forgotten dabigatran etexilate dose may still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose. From 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose on, the missed dose should be omitted.

No double dose should be taken to make up for missed individual doses.

### Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should not be discontinued without medical advice. Patients should be instructed to contact the treating physician if they develop gastrointestinal symptoms such as dyspepsia (see section 4.8).

### Switching

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to parenteral anticoagulant:

It is recommended to wait 12 hours after the last dose before switching from dabigatran etexilate to a parenteral anticoagulant (see section 4.5).

Parenteral anticoagulants to dabigatran etexilate:

The parenteral anticoagulant should be discontinued and dabigatran etexilate should be started 0-2 hours prior to the time that the next dose of the alternate therapy would be due, or at the time of discontinuation in case of continuous treatment (e.g. intravenous Unfractionated Heparin (UFH)) (see section 4.5).

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to Vitamin K antagonists (VKA):

The starting time of the VKA should be adjusted based on CrCL as follows:

- CrCL  $\geq$  50 mL/min, VKA should be started 3 days before discontinuing dabigatran etexilate
- CrCL  $\geq$  30- < 50 mL/min, VKA should be started 2 days before discontinuing dabigatran etexilate

Because dabigatran etexilate can impact the international normalised ratio (INR), the INR will better reflect VKA's effect only after dabigatran etexilate has been stopped for at least 2 days. Until then, INR values should be interpreted with caution.

VKA to dabigatran etexilate:

The VKA should be stopped. Dabigatran etexilate can be given as soon as the INR is < 2.0.

### Cardioversion (SPAF)

Patients can stay on dabigatran etexilate while being cardioverted.

### Catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (SPAF)

Catheter ablation can be conducted in patients on 150 mg twice daily dabigatran etexilate treatment. Dabigatran etexilate treatment does not need to be interrupted (see section 5.1).

### Percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) with stenting (SPAF)

Patients with non valvular atrial fibrillation who undergo a PCI with stenting can be treated with dabigatran etexilate in combination with antiplatelets after haemostasis is achieved (see section 5.1).

### Special populations

#### *Elderly*

For dose modifications in this population see table 1 above.

#### *Patients at risk of bleeding*

Patients with an increased bleeding risk (see sections 4.4, 4.5, .1 and 5.2) should be closely monitored clinically (looking for signs of bleeding or anaemia). Dose adjustment should be decided at the discretion of the physician, following assessment of the potential benefit and risk to an individual patient (see table 2 above). A coagulation test (see section 4.4) may help to identify patients with an increased bleeding risk caused by excessive dabigatran exposure. When excessive dabigatran exposure is identified in patients at high risk of bleeding, a reduced dose of 220 mg taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily is recommended. When clinically relevant bleeding occurs, treatment should be interrupted.

For subjects with gastritis, esophagitis, or gastroesophageal reflux, a dose reduction may be considered due to the elevated risk of major gastro-intestinal bleeding (see table 1 above and section 4.4).

#### *Renal impairment*

Treatment with dabigatran etexilate in patients with severe renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} < 30 \text{ mL/min}$ ) is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

No dose adjustment is necessary in patients with mild renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} 50 \leq 80 \text{ mL/min}$ ). For patients with moderate renal impairment ( $\text{CrCL} 30\text{-}50 \text{ mL/min}$ ) the recommended dose of dabigatran etexilate is also 300 mg taken as one 150 mg capsule twice daily. However, for patients with high risk of bleeding, a dose reduction of dabigatran etexilate to 220 mg taken as one 110 mg capsule twice daily should be considered (see sections 4.4 and 5.2). Close clinical surveillance is recommended in patients with renal impairment.

#### *Concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with mild to moderate P-glycoprotein (P-gp) inhibitors, i.e. amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil*

No dose adjustment is necessary for concomitant use of amiodarone or quinidine (see sections 4.4, 4.5 and 5.2).

Dose reductions are recommended for patients who receive concomitantly verapamil (see table 1 above and sections 4.4 and 4.5). In this situation dabigatran etexilate and verapamil should be taken at the same time.

#### *Weight*

No dose adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2), but close clinical surveillance is recommended in patients with a body weight  $< 50 \text{ kg}$  (see section 4.4).

#### *Gender*

No dose adjustment is necessary (see section 5.2).

#### *Paediatric population*

There is no relevant use of dabigatran etexilate in the paediatric population for the indication of prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with NVAf.

#### **Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients**

For the treatment of VTE in paediatric patients, treatment should be initiated following treatment with a parenteral anticoagulant for at least 5 days. For prevention of recurrent VTE, treatment should be initiated following previous treatment.

**Dabigatran etexilate capsules should be taken twice daily**, one dose in the morning and one dose in the evening, at approximately the same time every day. The dosing interval should be as close to 12 hours as possible.

The recommended dose of dabigatran etexilate capsules is based on the patient's weight and age as shown in table 3. The dose should be adjusted according to weight and age as treatment progresses.

For weight and age combinations not listed in the dosing table no dosing recommendation can be provided.

**Table 3: Single and total daily dabigatran etexilate doses in milligrams (mg) by weight in kilograms (kg) and age in years of the patient**

Weight /age combinations		Single dose in mg	Total daily dose in mg
Weight in kg	Age in years		
11 to < 13	8 to < 9	75	150
13 to < 16	8 to < 11	110	220
16 to < 21	8 to < 14	110	220
21 to < 26	8 to < 16	150	300
26 to < 31	8 to < 18	150	300
31 to < 41	8 to < 18	185	370
41 to < 51	8 to < 18	220	440
51 to < 61	8 to < 18	260	520
61 to < 71	8 to < 18	300	600
71 to < 81	8 to < 18	300	600
> 81	10 to < 18	300	600

Single doses requiring combinations of more than one capsule:

300 mg: two 150 mg capsules or  
four 75 mg capsules  
260 mg: one 110 mg plus one 150 mg capsule or  
one 110 mg plus two 75 mg capsules  
220 mg: as two 110 mg capsules  
185 mg: as one 75 mg plus one 110 mg capsule  
150 mg: as one 150 mg capsule or  
two 75 mg capsules

#### **Assessment of renal function prior to and during treatment**

Prior to the initiation of treatment, the estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) should be estimated using the Schwartz formula (method used for creatinine assessment to be checked with local lab).

Treatment with dabigatran etexilate in paediatric patients with eGFR < 50 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

Patients with an eGFR  $\geq 50$  mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup> should be treated with the dose according to table 3.

While on treatment, renal function should be assessed in certain clinical situations when it is suspected that the renal function could decline or deteriorate (such as hypovolemia, dehydration, and with certain co-medications, etc).

#### Duration of use

The duration of therapy should be individualised based on the benefit risk assessment.

#### Missed dose

A forgotten dabigatran etexilate dose may still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose. From 6 hours prior to the next scheduled dose onwards, the missed dose should be omitted. A double dose to make up for missed individual doses must never be taken.

#### Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should not be discontinued without medical advice. Patients or their caregivers should be instructed to contact the treating physician if the patient develops gastrointestinal symptoms such as dyspepsia (see section 4.8).

#### Switching

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to parenteral anticoagulant:

It is recommended to wait 12 hours after the last dose before switching from dabigatran etexilate to a parenteral anticoagulant (see section 4.5).

Parenteral anticoagulants to dabigatran etexilate:

The parenteral anticoagulant should be discontinued and dabigatran etexilate should be started 0-2 hours prior to the time that the next dose of the alternate therapy would be due, or at the time of discontinuation in case of continuous treatment (e.g. intravenous Unfractionated Heparin (UFH)) (see section 4.5).

Dabigatran etexilate treatment to Vitamin K antagonists (VKA):

Patients should start VKA 3 days before discontinuing dabigatran etexilate.

Because dabigatran etexilate can impact the international normalised ratio (INR), the INR will better reflect VKA's effect only after dabigatran etexilate has been stopped for at least 2 days. Until then, INR values should be interpreted with caution.

VKA to dabigatran etexilate:

The VKA should be stopped. Dabigatran etexilate can be given as soon as the INR is  $< 2.0$ .

#### Method of administration

This medicinal product is for oral use.

The capsules can be taken with or without food. The capsules should be swallowed as a whole with a glass of water, to facilitate delivery to the stomach.

Patients should be instructed not to open the capsule as this may increase the risk of bleeding (see sections 5.2 and 6.6).

### **4.3 Contraindications**

- Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients listed in section 6.1
- Severe renal impairment (CrCL  $< 30$  mL/min) in adult patients

- eGFR < 50 mL/min/1.73 m<sup>2</sup> in paediatric patients
- Active clinically significant bleeding
- Lesion or condition, if considered a significant risk factor for major bleeding. This may include current or recent gastrointestinal ulceration, presence of malignant neoplasms at high risk of bleeding, recent brain or spinal injury, recent brain, spinal or ophthalmic surgery, recent intracranial haemorrhage, known or suspected oesophageal varices, arteriovenous malformations, vascular aneurysms or major intraspinal or intracerebral vascular abnormalities
- Concomitant treatment with any other anticoagulants e.g. unfractionated heparin (UFH), low molecular weight heparins (enoxaparin, dalteparin etc), heparin derivatives (fondaparinux etc), oral anticoagulants (warfarin, rivaroxaban, apixaban etc) except under specific circumstances. These are switching anticoagulant therapy (see section 4.2), when UFH is given at doses necessary to maintain an open central venous or arterial catheter or when UFH is given during catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.5)
- Hepatic impairment or liver disease expected to have any impact on survival
- Concomitant treatment with the following strong P-gp inhibitors: systemic ketoconazole, cyclosporine, itraconazole, dronedarone and the fixed-dose combination glecaprevir/pibrentasvir (see section 4.5)
- Prosthetic heart valves requiring anticoagulant treatment (see section 5.1).

#### 4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

##### Haemorrhagic risk

Dabigatran etexilate should be used with caution in conditions with an increased risk of bleeding or with concomitant use of medicinal products affecting haemostasis by inhibition of platelet aggregation.

Bleeding can occur at any site during therapy. An unexplained fall in haemoglobin and/or haematocrit or blood pressure should lead to a search for a bleeding site.

For adult patients in situations of life-threatening or uncontrolled bleeding, when rapid reversal of the anticoagulation effect of dabigatran is required, the specific reversal agent idarucizumab is available.

The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients.

Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran. For adult patients, fresh whole blood or fresh frozen plasma, coagulation factor concentration (activated or non-activated), recombinant factor VIIa or platelet concentrates are other possible options (see also section 4.9).

In clinical trials, dabigatran etexilate was associated with higher rates of major gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding. An increased risk was seen in the elderly ( $\geq 75$  years) for the 150 mg twice daily dose regimen. Further risk factors (see also table 4) comprise co-medication with platelet aggregation inhibitors such as clopidogrel and acetylsalicylic acid (ASA) or non steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAID), as well as the presence of esophagitis, gastritis or gastroesophageal reflux.

##### Risk factors

Table 4 summarises factors which may increase the haemorrhagic risk.

**Table 4: Factors which may increase the haemorrhagic risk.**

	Risk factor
Pharmacodynamic and kinetic factors	Age $\geq 75$ years
Factors increasing dabigatran plasma levels	<u>Major:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moderate renal impairment in adult patients (30-50 mL/min CrCL)</li> <li>• Strong P-gp inhibitors (see section 4.3)</li> </ul>

	<p>and 4.5)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mild to moderate P-gp inhibitor co-medication (e.g. amiodarone, verapamil, quinidine and ticagrelor; see section 4.5)</li> </ul> <p><u>Minor:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low body weight (&lt; 50 kg) in adult patients</li> </ul>
Pharmacodynamic interactions (see section 4.5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASA and other platelet aggregation inhibitors such as clopidogrel</li> <li>• NSAIDs</li> <li>• SSRIs or SNRIs</li> <li>• Other medicinal products which may impair haemostasis</li> </ul>
Diseases/procedures with special haemorrhagic risks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Congenital or acquired coagulation disorders</li> <li>• Thrombocytopenia or functional platelet defects</li> <li>• Recent biopsy, major trauma</li> <li>• Bacterial endocarditis</li> <li>• Esophagitis, gastritis or gastroesophageal reflux</li> </ul>

Limited data is available in adult patients < 50 kg (see section 5.2).

The concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with P-gp-inhibitors has not been studied in paediatric patients but may increase the risk of bleeding (see section 4.5).

#### Precautions and management of the haemorrhagic risk

For the management of bleeding complications, see also section 4.9.

#### *Benefit-risk assessment*

The presence of lesions, conditions, procedures and/or pharmacological treatment (such as NSAIDs, antiplatelets, SSRIs and SNRIs, see section 4.5), which significantly increase the risk of major bleeding requires a careful benefit-risk assessment. Dabigatran etexilate should only be given if the benefit outweighs bleeding risks.

Limited clinical data are available for paediatric patients with risk factors, including patients with active meningitis, encephalitis and intracranial abscess (see section 5.1). In these patients, dabigatran etexilate should only be given if the expected benefit outweighs bleeding risks.

#### *Close clinical surveillance*

Close observation for signs of bleeding or anaemia is recommended throughout the treatment period, especially if risk factors are combined (see table 4 above). Particular caution should be exercised when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with verapamil, amiodarone, quinidine or clarithromycin (P-gp inhibitors) and particularly in the occurrence of bleeding, notably in patients having a reduced renal function (see section 4.5).

Close observation for signs of bleeding is recommended in patients concomitantly treated with NSAIDs (see section 4.5).

#### *Discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate*

Patients who develop acute renal failure must discontinue dabigatran etexilate (see also section 4.3).

When severe bleedings occur, treatment must be discontinued, the source of bleeding investigated and use of the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) may be considered in adult patients. The efficacy and

safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients. Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran.

#### *Use of proton-pump inhibitors*

The administration of a proton-pump inhibitor (PPI) can be considered to prevent GI bleeding. In case of paediatric patients local labeling recommendations for proton pump inhibitors have to be followed.

#### *Laboratory coagulation parameters*

Although this medicinal product does not in general require routine anticoagulant monitoring, the measurement of dabigatran related anticoagulation may be helpful to detect excessive high exposure to dabigatran in the presence of additional risk factors.

Diluted thrombin time (dTT), ecarin clotting time (ECT) and activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT) may provide useful information, but results should be interpreted with caution due to inter-test variability (see section 5.1).

The international normalised ratio (INR) test is unreliable in patients on dabigatran etexilate and false positive INR elevations have been reported. Therefore INR tests should not be performed.

Table 5 shows coagulation test thresholds at trough for adult patients that may be associated with an increased risk of bleeding. Respective thresholds for paediatric patients are not known (see section 5.1)

**Table 5: Coagulation test thresholds at trough for adult patients that may be associated with an increased risk of bleeding.**

Test (trough value)	Indication
	SPAF and DVT/PE
dTT [ng/mL]	> 200
ECT [x-fold upper limit of normal]	> 3
aPTT [x-fold upper limit of normal]	> 2
INR	Should not be performed

#### Use of fibrinolytic medicinal products for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke

The use of fibrinolytic medicinal products for the treatment of acute ischemic stroke may be considered if the patient presents with a dTT, ECT or aPTT not exceeding the upper limit of normal (ULN) according to the local reference range.

#### Surgery and interventions

Patients on dabigatran etexilate who undergo surgery or invasive procedures are at increased risk for bleeding. Therefore, surgical interventions may require the temporary discontinuation of dabigatran etexilate.

Patients can stay on dabigatran etexilate while being cardioverted. Dabigatran etexilate treatment (150 mg twice daily) does not need to be interrupted in patients undergoing catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.2).

Caution should be exercised when treatment is temporarily discontinued for interventions and anticoagulant monitoring is warranted. Clearance of dabigatran in patients with renal insufficiency may take longer (see section 5.2). This should be considered in advance of any procedures. In such cases a coagulation test (see sections 4.4 and 5.1) may help to determine whether haemostasis is still impaired.

#### Emergency surgery or urgent procedures

Dabigatran etexilate should be temporarily discontinued. When rapid reversal of the anticoagulation



effect is required the specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) to dabigatran is available for adult patients. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients.

Haemodialysis can remove dabigatran.

Reversing dabigatran therapy exposes patients to the thrombotic risk of their underlying disease. Dabigatran etexilate treatment can be re-initiated 24 hours after administration of idarucizumab, if the patient is clinically stable and adequate haemostasis has been achieved.

#### Subacute surgery/interventions

Dabigatran etexilate should be temporarily discontinued. A surgery/intervention should be delayed if possible until at least 12 hours after the last dose. If surgery cannot be delayed the risk of bleeding may be increased. This risk of bleeding should be weighed against the urgency of intervention.

#### Elective surgery

If possible, dabigatran etexilate should be discontinued at least 24 hours before invasive or surgical procedures. In patients at higher risk of bleeding or in major surgery where complete haemostasis may be required consider stopping dabigatran etexilate 2-4 days before surgery.

Table 6 summarises discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for adult patients.

**Table 6: Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for adult patients**

Renal function (CrCL in mL/min)	Estimated half-life (hours)	Dabigatran etexilate should be stopped before elective surgery	
		High risk of bleeding or major surgery	Standard risk
≥ 80	~ 13	2 days before	24 hours before
≥ 50-< 80	~ 15	2-3 days before	1-2 days before
≥ 30-< 50	~ 18	4 days before	2-3 days before (> 48 hours)

Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for paediatric patients are summarised in table 7.

**Table 7: Discontinuation rules before invasive or surgical procedures for paediatric patients**

Renal function (eGFR in mL/min/1.73m <sup>2</sup> )	Stop dabigatran before elective surgery
> 80	24 hours before
50-80	2 days before
< 50	These patients have not been studied (see section 4.3).

#### Spinal anaesthesia/epidural anaesthesia/lumbar puncture

Procedures such as spinal anaesthesia may require complete haemostatic function.

The risk of spinal or epidural haematoma may be increased in cases of traumatic or repeated puncture and by the prolonged use of epidural catheters. After removal of a catheter, an interval of at least 2 hours should elapse before the administration of the first dose of dabigatran etexilate. These patients require frequent observation for neurological signs and symptoms of spinal or epidural haematoma.

#### Postoperative phase

Dabigatran etexilate treatment should be resumed/started after the invasive procedure or surgical

intervention as soon as possible provided the clinical situation allows and adequate haemostasis has been established.

Patients at risk for bleeding or patients at risk of overexposure, notably patients with reduced renal function (see also table 4), should be treated with caution (see sections 4.4 and 5.1).

#### Patients at high surgical mortality risk and with intrinsic risk factors for thromboembolic events

There are limited efficacy and safety data for dabigatran etexilate available in these patients and therefore they should be treated with caution.

#### Hepatic impairment

Patients with elevated liver enzymes > 2 ULN were excluded in the main trials. No treatment experience is available for this subpopulation of patients, and therefore the use of dabigatran etexilate is not recommended in this population. Hepatic impairment or liver disease expected to have any impact on survival is contraindicated (see section 4.3).

#### Interaction with P-gp inducers

Concomitant administration of P-gp inducers is expected to result in decreased dabigatran plasma concentrations, and should be avoided (see sections 4.5 and 5.2).

#### Patients with antiphospholipid syndrome

Direct acting Oral Anticoagulants (DOACs) including dabigatran etexilate are not recommended for patients with a history of thrombosis who are diagnosed with antiphospholipid syndrome. In particular for patients that are triple positive (for lupus anticoagulant, anticardiolipin antibodies, and anti-beta 2glycoprotein I antibodies), treatment with DOACs could be associated with increased rates of recurrent thrombotic events compared with vitamin K antagonist therapy.

#### Myocardial Infarction (MI)

In the phase III study RE-LY (SPAF, see section 5.1) the overall rate of MI was 0.82, 0.81, and 0.64 %/year for dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily, dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily and warfarin, respectively, an increase in relative risk for dabigatran of 29 % and 27 % compared to warfarin. Irrespective of therapy, the highest absolute risk of MI was seen in the following subgroups, with similar relative risk: patients with previous MI, patients  $\geq 65$  years with either diabetes or coronary artery disease, patients with left ventricular ejection fraction < 40 %, and patients with moderate renal dysfunction. Furthermore a higher risk of MI was seen in patients concomitantly taking ASA plus clopidogrel or clopidogrel alone.

In the three active controlled DVT/PE phase III studies, a higher rate of MI was reported in patients who received dabigatran etexilate than in those who received warfarin: 0.4 % vs. 0.2 % in the short term RE-COVER and RE-COVER II studies; and 0.8 % vs. 0.1 % in the long-term RE-MEDY trial. The increase was statistically significant in this study ( $p=0.022$ ).

In the RE-SONATE study, which compared dabigatran etexilate to placebo, the rate of MI was 0.1 % for patients who received dabigatran etexilate and 0.2 % for patients who received placebo.

#### Active cancer patients (DVT/PE, paediatric VTE)

The efficacy and safety have not been established for DVT/PE patients with active cancer. There is limited data on efficacy and safety for paediatric patients with active cancer.

### Paediatric population

For some very specific paediatric patients, e.g. patients with small bowel disease where absorption may be affected, use of an anticoagulant with parenteral route of administration should be considered.

### Excipients

This medicinal product contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per capsule, that is to say essentially 'sodium-free'

## **4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction**

### Transporter interactions

Dabigatran etexilate is a substrate for the efflux transporter P-gp. Concomitant administration of P-gp inhibitors (see table 8) is expected to result in increased dabigatran plasma concentrations.

If not otherwise specifically described, close clinical surveillance (looking for signs of bleeding or anaemia) is required when dabigatran is co-administered with strong P-gp inhibitors. Dose reductions may be required in combination with some P-gp inhibitors (see sections 4.2, 4.3, 4.4 and 5.1).

**Table 8: Transporter interactions**

<u>P-gp inhibitors</u>	
<i>Concomitant use contraindicated (see section 4.3)</i>	
Ketoconazole	Ketoconazole increased total dabigatran AUC <sub>0-∞</sub> and C <sub>max</sub> values by 2.38-fold and 2.35-fold, respectively, after a single oral dose of 400 mg, and by 2.53-fold and 2.49-fold, respectively, after multiple oral dosing of 400 mg ketoconazole once daily.
Dronedarone	When dabigatran etexilate and dronedarone were given at the same time total dabigatran AUC <sub>0-∞</sub> and C <sub>max</sub> values increased by about 2.4-fold and 2.3-fold, respectively, after multiple dosing of 400 mg dronedarone twice a day, and about 2.1-fold and 1.9-fold, respectively, after a single dose of 400 mg.
Itraconazole, cyclosporine	Based on <i>in vitro</i> results a similar effect as with ketoconazole may be expected.
Glecaprevir/pibrentasvir	The concomitant use of dabigatran etexilate with the fixed-dose combination of the P-gp inhibitors glecaprevir/pibrentasvir has been shown to increase exposure of dabigatran and may increase the risk of bleeding.
<i>Concomitant use not recommended</i>	
Tacrolimus	Tacrolimus has been found <i>in vitro</i> to have a similar level of inhibitory effect on P gp as that seen with itraconazole and cyclosporine. Dabigatran etexilate has not been clinically studied together with tacrolimus. However, limited clinical data with another P-gp substrate (everolimus) suggest that the inhibition of P-gp with tacrolimus is weaker than that observed with strong P-gp inhibitors.
<i>Cautions to be exercised in case concomitant use (see sections 4.2 and 4.4)</i>	

Verapamil	<p>When dabigatran etexilate (150 mg) was co-administered with oral verapamil, the <math>C_{\max}</math> and AUC of dabigatran were increased but the magnitude of this change differs depending on timing of administration and formulation of verapamil (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).</p> <p>The greatest elevation of dabigatran exposure was observed with the first dose of an immediate release formulation of verapamil administered one hour prior to the dabigatran etexilate intake (increase of <math>C_{\max}</math> by about 2.8-fold and AUC by about 2.5-fold). The effect was progressively decreased with administration of an extended release formulation (increase of <math>C_{\max}</math> by about 1.9-fold and AUC by about 1.7-fold) or administration of multiple doses of verapamil (increase of <math>C_{\max}</math> by about 1.6-fold and AUC by about 1.5-fold).</p> <p>There was no meaningful interaction observed when verapamil was given 2 hours after dabigatran etexilate (increase of <math>C_{\max}</math> by about 1.1-fold and AUC by about 1.2-fold). This is explained by completed dabigatran absorption after 2 hours.</p>
Amiodarone	<p>When dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with a single oral dose of 600 mg amiodarone, the extent and rate of absorption of amiodarone and its active metabolite DEA were essentially unchanged. The dabigatran AUC and <math>C_{\max}</math> were increased by about 1.6-fold and 1.5-fold, respectively. In view of the long half-life of amiodarone the potential for an interaction may exist for weeks after discontinuation of amiodarone (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).</p>
Quinidine	<p>Quinidine was given as 200 mg dose every 2<sup>nd</sup> hour up to a total dose of 1 000 mg. Dabigatran etexilate was given twice daily over 3 consecutive days, on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day either with or without quinidine. Dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{\max,ss}</math> were increased on average by 1.53-fold and 1.56-fold, respectively with concomitant quinidine (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).</p>
Clarithromycin	<p>When clarithromycin (500 mg twice daily) was administered together with dabigatran etexilate in healthy volunteers, increase of AUC by about 1.19-fold and <math>C_{\max}</math> by about 1.15-fold was observed.</p>
Ticagrelor	<p>When a single dose of 75 mg dabigatran etexilate was coadministered simultaneously with a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor, the dabigatran AUC and <math>C_{\max}</math> were increased by 1.73-fold and 1.95-fold, respectively. After multiple doses of ticagrelor 90 mg twice a day the increase of dabigatran exposure is 1.56-fold and 1.46-fold for <math>C_{\max}</math> and AUC, respectively.</p> <p>Concomitant administration of a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor and 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (in steady state) increased the dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{\max,ss}</math> by 1.49-fold and 1.65-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone. When a loading dose of 180 mg ticagrelor was given 2 hours after 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (in steady state), the increase of dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{\max,ss}</math> was reduced to 1.27-fold and 1.23-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone. This staggered intake is the recommended administration for start of ticagrelor with a loading dose.</p> <p>Concomitant administration of 90 mg ticagrelor twice a day (maintenance dose) with 110 mg dabigatran etexilate increased the adjusted dabigatran AUC<sub>τ,ss</sub> and <math>C_{\max,ss}</math> 1.26-fold and 1.29-fold, respectively, compared with dabigatran etexilate given alone</p>
Posaconazole	<p>Posaconazole also inhibits P-gp to some extent but has not been clinically studied. Caution should be exercised when dabigatran etexilate is co-administered with posaconazole.</p>
<u>P-gp inducers</u>	

<i>Concomitant use should be avoided.</i>	
e.g. rifampicin, St. John's wort ( <i>Hypericum perforatum</i> ), carbamazepine, or phenytoin	Concomitant administration is expected to result in decreased dabigatran concentrations.  Pre-dosing of the probe inducer rifampicin at a dose of 600 mg once daily for 7 days decreased total dabigatran peak and total exposure by 65.5 % and 67 %, respectively. The inducing effect was diminished resulting in dabigatran exposure close to the reference by day 7 after cessation of rifampicin treatment. No further increase in bioavailability was observed after another 7 days.
<i>Protease inhibitors such as ritonavir</i>	
Concomitant use not recommended	
e.g. ritonavir and its combinations with other protease inhibitors	These affect P-gp (either as inhibitor or as inducer). They have not been studied and are therefore not recommended for concomitant treatment with dabigatran etexilate.
<i>P-gp substrate</i>	
Digoxin	In a study performed with 24 healthy subjects, when dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with digoxin, no changes on digoxin and no clinically relevant changes on dabigatran exposure have been observed.

#### Anticoagulants and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products

There is no or only limited experience with the following treatments which may increase the risk of bleeding when used concomitantly with dabigatran etexilate: anticoagulants such as unfractionated heparin (UFH), low molecular weight heparins (LMWH), and heparin derivatives (fondaparinux, desirudin), thrombolytic medicinal products, and vitamin K antagonists, rivaroxaban or other oral anticoagulants (see section 4.3), and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products such as GPIIb/IIIa receptor antagonists, ticlopidine, prasugrel, ticagrelor, dextran, and sulfinpyrazone (see section 4.4).

From the data collected in the phase III study RE-LY (see section 5.1) it was observed that the concomitant use of other oral or parenteral anticoagulants increases major bleeding rates with both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin by approximately 2.5-fold, mainly related to situations when switching from one anticoagulant to another (see section 4.3). Furthermore, concomitant use of antiplatelets, ASA or clopidogrel approximately doubled major bleeding rates with both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin (see section 4.4).

UFH can be administered at doses necessary to maintain a patent central venous or arterial catheter or during catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation (see section 4.3).

**Table 9: Interactions with anticoagulants and antiplatelet aggregation medicinal products**

NSAIDs	NSAIDs given for short-term analgesia have been shown not to be associated with increased bleeding risk when given in conjunction with dabigatran etexilate. With chronic use in the RE-LY study, NSAIDs increased the risk of bleeding by approximately 50 % on both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin.
Clopidogrel	In young healthy male volunteers, the concomitant administration of dabigatran etexilate and clopidogrel resulted in no further prolongation of capillary bleeding times compared to clopidogrel monotherapy. In addition, dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,ss</sub> and the coagulation measures for dabigatran effect or the inhibition of platelet aggregation as measure of clopidogrel effect remained essentially unchanged comparing combined treatment and the respective mono-treatments. With a loading dose of 300 mg or 600 mg clopidogrel, dabigatran AUC <sub>τ,ss</sub> and C <sub>max,s</sub> were increased by about 30-40 % (see section 4.4).
ASA	Co-administration of ASA and 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily may

	increase the risk for any bleeding from 12 % to 18 % and 24 % with 81 mg and 325 mg ASA, respectively (see section 4.4).
LMWH	The concomitant use of LMWHs, such as enoxaparin and dabigatran etexilate has not been specifically investigated. After switching from 3-day treatment of once daily 40 mg enoxaparin s.c., 24 hours after the last dose of enoxaparin the exposure to dabigatran was slightly lower than that after administration of dabigatran etexilate (single dose of 220 mg) alone. A higher anti-FXa/FIIa activity was observed after dabigatran etexilate administration with enoxaparin pre-treatment compared to that after treatment with dabigatran etexilate alone. This is considered to be due to the carry-over effect of enoxaparin treatment, and regarded as not clinically relevant. Other dabigatran related anti-coagulation tests were not changed significantly by the pre-treatment of enoxaparin.

#### Other interactions

**Table 10: Other interactions**

<i>Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (SSRIs) or selective serotonin norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors (SNRIs)</i>	
SSRIs, SNRIs	SSRIs and SNRIs increased the risk of bleeding in RE-LY in all treatment groups,
<i>Substances influencing gastric pH</i>	
Pantoprazole	When dabigatran etexilate was co-administered with pantoprazole, a decrease in the dabigatran AUC of approximately 30 % was observed. Pantoprazole and other proton-pump inhibitors (PPI) were co-administered with dabigatran etexilate in clinical trials, and concomitant PPI treatment did not appear to reduce the efficacy of dabigatran etexilate.
Ranitidine	Ranitidine administration together with dabigatran etexilate had no clinically relevant effect on the extent of absorption of dabigatran.

#### Interactions linked to dabigatran etexilate and dabigatran metabolic profile

Dabigatran etexilate and dabigatran are not metabolised by the cytochrome P450 system and have no *in vitro* effects on human cytochrome P450 enzymes. Therefore, related medicinal product interactions are not expected with dabigatran.

#### Paediatric population

Interaction studies have only been performed in adults.

### **4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation**

#### Women of childbearing potential

Women of childbearing potential should avoid pregnancy during treatment with dabigatran etexilate.

#### Pregnancy

There is limited amount of data from the use of dabigatran etexilate in pregnant women. Studies in animals have shown reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). The potential risk for humans is unknown.

Dabigatran etexilate should not be used during pregnancy unless clearly necessary.

## Breast-feeding

There are no clinical data of the effect of dabigatran on infants during breast-feeding. Breast-feeding should be discontinued during treatment with dabigatran etexilate.

## Fertility

No human data available.

In animal studies an effect on female fertility was observed in the form of a decrease in implantations and an increase in pre-implantation loss at 70 mg/kg (representing a 5-fold higher plasma exposure level compared to patients). No other effects on female fertility were observed. There was no influence on male fertility. At doses that were toxic to the mothers (representing a 5-to 10-fold higher plasma exposure level to patients), a decrease in foetal body weight and embryofoetal viability along with an increase in foetal variations were observed in rats and rabbits. In the pre-and post-natal study, an increase in foetal mortality was observed at doses that were toxic to the dams (a dose corresponding to a plasma exposure level 4-fold higher than observed in patients).

### **4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines**

Dabigatran etexilate has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.

### **4.8 Undesirable effects**

#### Summary of the safety profile

Dabigatran etexilate has been evaluated in clinical trials overall in approximately 64 000 patients; thereof approximately 35 000 patients were treated with dabigatran etexilate.

In total, 22 % of patients with atrial fibrillation treated for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism (long-term treatment for up to 3 years), 14 % of patients treated for DVT/PE and 15 % of patients treated for DVT/PE prevention experienced adverse reactions.

The most commonly reported events are bleedings occurring in approximately 16.6 % in patients with atrial fibrillation treated long-term for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism, and in 14.4 % of adult patients treated for DVT/PE. Furthermore, bleeding occurred in 19.4 % of patients in the DVT/PE prevention trial RE-MEDY (adult patients) and in 10.5 % of patients in the DVT/PE prevention trial RE-SONATE (adult patients).

Since the patient populations treated in the three indications are not comparable and bleeding events are distributed over several System Organ Classes (SOC), a summary description of major and any bleeding are broken down by indication and provided in tables 12-15 below.

Although low in frequency in clinical trials, major or severe bleeding may occur and, regardless of location, may lead to disabling, life-threatening or even fatal outcomes.

#### Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Table 11 shows the adverse reactions identified studies and post-marketing data in the indications prevention of thromboembolic stroke and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation, DVT/PE treatment and DVT/PE prevention. They are ranked under headings of System Organ Class (SOC) and frequency using the following convention: very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ), common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ), uncommon ( $1/1\ 000$  to  $< 1/100$ ), rare ( $\geq 1/10\ 000$  to  $< 1/1\ 000$ ), very rare ( $< 1/10\ 000$ ), not known (cannot be estimated from the available data).

**Table 11: Adverse reactions**

SOC/Preferred term	Frequency	
	Stroke and systemic embolism prevention in patients with atrial fibrillation	DVT/PE treatment and DVT/PE prevention
Blood and lymphatic system disorders		
Anaemia	Common	Uncommon
Haemoglobin decreased	Uncommon	Not known
Thrombocytopenia	Uncommon	Rare
Haematocrit decreased	Rare	Not known
Neutropenia	Not known	Not known
Agranulocytosis	Not known	Not known
Immune system disorder		
Drug hypersensitivity	Uncommon	Uncommon
Rash	Uncommon	Uncommon
Pruritus	Uncommon	Uncommon
Anaphylactic reaction	Rare	Rare
Angioedema	Rare	Rare
Urticaria	Rare	Rare
Bronchospasm	Not known	Not known
Nervous system disorders		
Intracranial haemorrhage	Uncommon	Rare
Vascular disorders		
Haematoma	Uncommon	Uncommon
Haemorrhage	Uncommon	Uncommon
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders		
Epistaxis	Common	Common
Haemoptysis	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal disorders		
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	Common	Common
Abdominal pain	Common	Uncommon
Diarrhoea	Common	Uncommon
Dyspepsia	Common	Common
Nausea	Common	Uncommon
Rectal haemorrhage	Uncommon	Common
Haemorrhoidal haemorrhage	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal ulcer, including oesophageal ulcer	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastroesophagitis	Uncommon	Uncommon
Gastroesophageal reflux disease	Uncommon	Uncommon
Vomiting	Uncommon	Uncommon
Dysphagia	Uncommon	Rare
Hepatobiliary disorders		
Hepatic function abnormal/Liver function Test abnormal	Uncommon	Uncommon
Alanine aminotransferase increased	Uncommon	Uncommon
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	Uncommon	Uncommon
Hepatic enzyme increased	Rare	Uncommon
Hyperbilirubinaemia	Rare	Not known
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder		
Skin haemorrhage	Common	Common
Alopecia	Not known	Not known
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders		



Haemarthrosis	Rare	Uncommon
Renal and urinary disorders		
Genitouriological haemorrhage, including haematuria	Common	Common
General disorders and administration site conditions		
Injection site haemorrhage	Rare	Rare
Catheter site haemorrhage	Rare	Rare
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications		
Traumatic haemorrhage	Rare	Uncommon
Incision site haemorrhage	Rare	Rare

### Description of selected adverse reactions

#### Bleeding reactions

Due to the pharmacological mode of action, the use of dabigatran etexilate may be associated with an increased risk of occult or overt bleeding from any tissue or organ. The signs, symptoms, and severity (including fatal outcome) will vary according to the location and degree or extent of the bleeding and/or anaemia. In the clinical studies mucosal bleedings (e.g. gastrointestinal, genitourinary) were seen more frequently during long term dabigatran etexilate treatment compared with VKA treatment. Thus, in addition to adequate clinical surveillance, laboratory testing of haemoglobin/haematocrit is of value to detect occult bleeding. The risk of bleedings may be increased in certain patient groups e.g. those patients with moderate renal impairment and/or on concomitant treatment affecting haemostasis or strong P-gp inhibitors (see section 4.4 Haemorrhagic risk). Haemorrhagic complications may present as weakness, paleness, dizziness, headache or unexplained swelling, dyspnoea, and unexplained shock.

Known bleeding complications such as compartment syndrome and acute renal failure due to hypoperfusion and anticoagulant-related nephropathy in patients with predisposing risk factors have been reported for dabigatran etexilate. Therefore, the possibility of haemorrhage is to be considered in evaluating the condition in any anticoagulated patient. For adult patients a specific reversal agent for dabigatran, idarucizumab, is available in case of uncontrollable bleeding (see Section 4.9).

#### *Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation with one or more risk factors (SPAF)*

The table 12 shows bleeding events broken down to major and any bleeding in the pivotal study testing the prevention of thromboembolic stroke and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation.

**Table 12: Bleeding events in a study testing the prevention of thromboembolic stroke and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
Major bleeding	347 (2.92 %)	409 (3.40 %)	426 (3.61 %)
Intracranial bleeding	27 (0.23 %)	39 (0.32 %)	91 (0.77 %)
GI bleeding	134 (1.13 %)	192 (1.60 %)	128 (1.09 %)
Fatal bleeding	26 (0.22 %)	30 (0.25 %)	42 (0.36 %)
Minor bleeding	1 566 (13.16 %)	1 787 (14.85 %)	1 931 (16.37 %)
Any bleeding	1 759 (14.78 %)	1 997 (16.60 %)	2 169 (18.39 %)

Subjects randomised to dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily or 150 mg twice daily had a significantly lower risk for life-threatening bleeds and intracranial bleeding compared to warfarin [ $p < 0.05$ ]. Both dose strengths of dabigatran etexilate had also a statistically significant lower total bleed rate. Subjects randomised to 110 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily had a significantly lower risk for major bleeds compared with warfarin (hazard ratio 0.81 [ $p=0.0027$ ]). Subjects randomised to 150 mg

dabigatran etexilate twice daily had a significantly higher risk for major GI bleeds compared with warfarin (hazard ratio 1.48 [p =0.0005]). This effect was seen primarily in patients  $\geq 75$  years. The clinical benefit of dabigatran with regard to stroke and systemic embolism prevention and decreased risk of ICH compared to warfarin is preserved across individual subgroups, e.g. renal impairment, age, concomitant medicinal product use such as anti-platelets or P-gp inhibitors. While certain patient subgroups are at an increased risk of major bleeding when treated with an anticoagulant, the excess bleeding risk for dabigatran is due to GI bleeding, typically seen within the first 3-6 months following initiation of dabigatran etexilate therapy.

*Treatment of DVT and PE, and prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE treatment)*

Table 13 shows bleeding events in the pooled pivotal studies RE-COVER and RE-COVER II testing the treatment of DVT and PE. In the pooled studies the primary safety endpoints of major bleeding, major or clinically relevant bleeding and any bleeding were significantly lower than warfarin at a nominal alpha level of 5 %.

**Table 13: Bleeding events in the studies RE-COVER and RE-COVER II testing the treatment of DVT and PE**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin	Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % confidence interval)
Patients included in safety analysis	2 456	2 462	
Major bleeding events	24 (1.0 %)	40 (1.6 %)	0.60 (0.36, 0.99)
Intracranial Bleeding	2 (0.1 %)	4 (0.2 %)	0.50 (0.09, 2.74)
Major GI bleeding	10 (0.4 %)	12 (0.5 %)	0.83 (0.36, 1.93)
Life-threatening bleed	4 (0.2 %)	6 (0.2 %)	0.66 (0.19, 2.36)
Major bleeding events/clinically relevant bleeds	109 (4.4 %)	189 (7.7 %)	0.56 (0.45, 0.71)
Any bleeding	354 (14.4 %)	503 (20.4 %)	0.67 (0.59, 0.77)
Any GI bleeding	70 (2.9 %)	55 (2.2 %)	1.27 (0.90, 1.82)

Bleeding events for both treatments are counted from the first intake of dabigatran etexilate or warfarin after the parenteral therapy has been discontinued (oral only treatment period). This includes all bleeding events, which occurred during dabigatran etexilate therapy. All bleeding events which occurred during warfarin therapy are included except for those during the overlap period between warfarin and parenteral therapy.

Table 14 shows bleeding events in pivotal study RE-MEDY testing prevention of DVT and PE. Some bleeding events (MBEs/CRBEs; any bleeding) were significantly lower at a nominal alpha level of 5 % in patients receiving dabigatran etexilate as compared with those receiving warfarin.

**Table 14: Bleeding events in study RE-MEDY testing prevention of DVT and PE**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin	Hazard ratio vs warfarin (95 % Confidence Interval)
Treated patients	1 430	1 426	
Major bleeding events	13 (0.9 %)	25 (1.8 %)	0.54 (0.25, 1.16)
Intracranial bleeding	2 (0.1 %)	4 (0.3 %)	Not calculable*
Major GI bleeding	4 (0.3 %)	8 (0.5 %)	Not calculable*
Life-threatening bleed	1 (0.1 %)	3 (0.2 %)	Not calculable*
Major bleeding event /clinically relevant bleeds	80 (5.6 %)	145 (10.2 %)	0.55 (0.41, 0.72)
Any bleeding	278 (19.4 %)	373 (26.2 %)	0.71 (0.61, 0.83)

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin	Hazard ratio vs warfarin (95 % Confidence Interval)
Any GI bleeds	45 (3.1 %)	32 (2.2 %)	1.39 (0.87, 2.20)

\*HR not estimable as there is no event in either one cohort/treatment

Table 15 shows bleeding events in pivotal study RE-SONATE testing prevention of DVT and PE. The rate of the combination of MBEs/CRBEs and the rate of any bleeding was significantly lower at a nominal alpha level of 5 % in patients receiving placebo as compared with those receiving dabigatran etexilate.

**Table 15: Bleeding events in study RE-SONATE testing prevention of DVT and PE**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Placebo	Hazard ratio vs placebo (95 % confidence interval)
Treated patients	684	659	
Major bleeding events	2 (0.3 %)	0	Not calculable*
Intracranial bleeding	0	0	Not calculable*
Major GI bleeding	2 (0.3 %)	0	Not calculable*
Life-threatening bleeds	0	0	Not calculable*
Major bleeding event/clinical relevant bleeds	36 (5.3 %)	13 (2.0 %)	2.69 (1.43, 5.07)
Any bleeding	72 (10.5 %)	40 (6.1 %)	1.77 (1.20, 2.61)
Any GI bleeds	5 (0.7 %)	2 (0.3 %)	2.38 (0.46, 12.27)

\*HR not estimable as there is no event in either one treatment

### Agranulocytosis and neutropenia

Agranulocytosis and neutropenia have been reported very rarely during post approval use of dabigatran etexilate. Because adverse reactions are reported in the postmarketing surveillance setting from a population of uncertain size, it is not possible to reliably determine their frequency. The reporting rate was estimated as 7 events per 1 million patient years for agranulocytosis and as 5 events per 1 million patient years for neutropenia.

### Paediatric population

The safety of dabigatran etexilate in the treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients was studied in two phase III trials (DIVERSITY and 1 160.108). In total, 328 paediatric patients had been treated with dabigatran etexilate. The patients received age and weight adjusted doses of an age-appropriate formulation of dabigatran etexilate.

Overall, the safety profile in children is expected to be the same as in adults.

In total, 26 % of paediatric patients treated with dabigatran etexilate for VTE and for prevention of recurrent VTE experienced adverse reactions.

### Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Table 16 shows the adverse reactions identified from the studies in the treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients. They are ranked under headings of System Organ Class (SOC) and frequency using the following convention: very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ), common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ), uncommon ( $\geq 1/1\ 000$  to  $< 1/100$ ), rare ( $\geq 1/10\ 000$  to  $< 1/1\ 000$ ), very rare ( $< 1/10\ 000$ ), not known (cannot be estimated from the available data).

**Table 16: Adverse reactions**

	Frequency
SOC/Preferred term.	treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients
Blood and lymphatic system disorders	
Anaemia	Common
Haemoglobin decreased	Uncommon
Thrombocytopenia	Common
Haematocrit decreased	Uncommon
Neutropenia	Uncommon
Agranulocytosis	Not known
Immune system disorder	
Drug hypersensitivity	Uncommon
Rash	Common
Pruritus	Uncommon
Anaphylactic reaction	Not known
Angioedema	Not known
Urticaria	Common
Bronchospasm	Not known
Nervous system disorders	
Intracranial haemorrhage	Uncommon
Vascular disorders	
Haematoma	Common
Haemorrhage	Not known
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	
Epistaxis	Common
Haemoptysis	Uncommon
Gastrointestinal disorders	
Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Abdominal pain	Uncommon
Diarrhoea	Common
Dyspepsia	Common
Nausea	Common
Rectal haemorrhage	Uncommon
Haemorrhoidal haemorrhage	Not known
Gastrointestinal ulcer, including oesophageal ulcer	Not known
Gastroesophagitis	Uncommon
Gastroesophageal reflux disease	Common
Vomiting	Common
Dysphagia	Uncommon
Hepatobiliary disorders	
Hepatic function abnormal/Liver function Test abnormal	Not known
Alanine aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Aspartate aminotransferase increased	Uncommon
Hepatic enzyme increased	Common
Hyperbilirubinaemia	Uncommon
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder	
Skin haemorrhage	Uncommon
Alopecia	Common
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	
Haemarthrosis	Not known

Renal and urinary disorders	
Genitourological haemorrhage, including haematuria	Uncommon
General disorders and administration site conditions	
Injection site haemorrhage	Not known
Catheter site haemorrhage	Not known
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	
Traumatic haemorrhage	Uncommon
Incision site haemorrhage	Not known

### Bleeding reactions

In the two phase III trials in the indication treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients, a total of 7 patients (2.1 %) had a major bleeding event, 5 patients (1.5 %) a clinically relevant non-major bleeding event and 75 patients (22.9 %) a minor bleeding event. The frequency of bleeding events was overall higher in the oldest age group (12 to < 18 years: 28.6 %) than in the younger age groups (birth to < 2 years: 23.3 %; 2 to < 12 years: 16.2 %). Major or severe bleeding, regardless of location, may lead to disabling, life-threatening or even fatal outcomes.

### Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in [Appendix V](#).

## **4.9 Overdose**

Dabigatran etexilate doses beyond those recommended, expose the patient to increased risk of bleeding.

In case of an overdose suspicion, coagulation tests can help to determine a bleeding risk (see sections 4.4 and 5.1). A calibrated quantitative dTT test or repetitive dTT measurements allow prediction of the time by when certain dabigatran levels will be reached (see section 5.1), also in case additional measures e.g. dialysis have been initiated.

Excessive anticoagulation may require interruption of dabigatran etexilate treatment. Since dabigatran is excreted predominantly by the renal route adequate diuresis must be maintained. As protein binding is low, dabigatran can be dialysed; there is limited clinical experience to demonstrate the utility of this approach in clinical studies (see section 5.2).

### Management of bleeding complications

In the event of haemorrhagic complications, dabigatran etexilate treatment must be discontinued and the source of bleeding investigated. Depending on the clinical situation appropriate supportive treatment, such as surgical haemostasis and blood volume replacement, should be undertaken at the prescriber's discretion.

For adult patients in situations when rapid reversal of the anticoagulant effect of dabigatran is required the specific reversal agent idarucizumab antagonizing the pharmacodynamic effect of dabigatran is available. The efficacy and safety of idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients (see section 4.4).

Coagulation factor concentrates (activated or non-activated) or recombinant Factor VIIa may be taken into account. There is some experimental evidence to support the role of these medicinal products in reversing the anticoagulant effect of dabigatran, but data on their usefulness in clinical settings and also on the possible risk of rebound thromboembolism is very limited. Coagulation tests may become

unreliable following administration of suggested coagulation factor concentrates. Caution should be exercised when interpreting these tests. Consideration should also be given to administration of platelet concentrates in cases where thrombocytopenia is present or long acting antiplatelet medicinal products have been used. All symptomatic treatment should be given according to the physician's judgement.

Depending on local availability, a consultation of a coagulation expert should be considered in case of major bleedings.

## **5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES**

### **5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties**

Pharmacotherapeutic group: antithrombotic agents, direct thrombin inhibitors, ATC code: B01AE07.

#### Mechanism of action

Dabigatran etexilate is a small molecule prodrug which does not exhibit any pharmacological activity. After oral administration, dabigatran etexilate is rapidly absorbed and converted to dabigatran by esterase-catalysed hydrolysis in plasma and in the liver. Dabigatran is a potent, competitive, reversible direct thrombin inhibitor and is the main active principle in plasma. Since thrombin (serine protease) enables the conversion of fibrinogen into fibrin during the coagulation cascade, its inhibition prevents the development of thrombus. Dabigatran inhibits free thrombin, fibrin-bound thrombin and thrombin-induced platelet aggregation.

#### Pharmacodynamic effects

*In vivo* and *ex vivo* animal studies have demonstrated antithrombotic efficacy and anticoagulant activity of dabigatran after intravenous administration and of dabigatran etexilate after oral administration in various animal models of thrombosis.

There is a clear correlation between plasma dabigatran concentration and degree of anticoagulant effect based on phase II studies. Dabigatran prolongs the thrombin time (TT), ECT, and aPTT.

The calibrated quantitative diluted TT (dTT) test provides an estimation of dabigatran plasma concentration that can be compared to the expected dabigatran plasma concentrations. When the calibrated dTT assay delivers a dabigatran plasma concentration result at or below the limit of quantification, an additional coagulation assay such as TT, ECT or aPTT should be considered.

The ECT can provide a direct measure of the activity of direct thrombin inhibitors.

The aPTT test is widely available and provides an approximate indication of the anticoagulation intensity achieved with dabigatran. However, the aPTT test has limited sensitivity and is not suitable for precise quantification of anticoagulant effect, especially at high plasma concentrations of dabigatran. Although high aPTT values should be interpreted with caution, a high aPTT value indicates that the patient is anticoagulated.

In general, it can be assumed that these measures of anti-coagulant activity may reflect dabigatran levels and can provide guidance for the assessment of bleeding risk, i.e. exceeding the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran trough levels or a coagulation assay such as aPTT measured at trough (for aPTT thresholds see section 4.4, table 5) is considered to be associated with an increased risk of bleeding.

#### *Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors (SPAF)*

Steady state geometric mean dabigatran peak plasma concentration, measured around 2 hours after

150 mg dabigatran etexilate administration twice daily, was 175 ng/mL, with a range of 117-275 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range). The dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured at trough in the morning, at the end of the dosing interval (i.e. 12 hours after the 150 mg dabigatran evening dose), was on average 91.0 ng/mL, with a range of 61.0-143 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range).

For patients with NVAf treated for prevention of stroke and systemic embolism with 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily,

- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran plasma concentrations measured at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) was about 200 ng/mL,
- an ECT at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose), elevated approximately 3-fold upper limit of normal refers to the observed 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of ECT prolongation of 103 seconds,
- an aPTT ratio greater than 2-fold upper limit of normal (aPTT prolongation of about 80 seconds), at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) reflects the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of observations.

#### Treatment of DVT and PE and prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE)

In patients treated for DVT and PE with 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily, the dabigatran geometric mean trough concentration, measured within 10-16 hours after dose, at the end of the dosing interval (i.e. 12 hours after the 150 mg dabigatran evening dose), was 59.7 ng/mL, with a range of 38.6-94.5 ng/mL (25<sup>th</sup>-75<sup>th</sup> percentile range). For treatment of DVT and PE, with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily,

- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of dabigatran plasma concentrations measured at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) was about 146 ng/mL,
- an ECT at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose), elevated approximately 2.3-fold compared to baseline refers to the observed 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of ECT prolongation of 74 seconds,
- the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of aPTT at trough (10-16 hours after the previous dose) was 62 seconds, which would be 1.8-fold compared to baseline.

In patients treated for prevention of recurrent of DVT and PE with 150 mg dabigatran etexilate twice daily no pharmacokinetic data are available.

#### Clinical efficacy and safety

##### *Ethnic origin*

No clinically relevant ethnic differences among Caucasians, African-American, Hispanic, Japanese or Chinese patients were observed.

#### Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAf with one or more risk factors

The clinical evidence for the efficacy of dabigatran etexilate is derived from the RE-LY study (Randomised Evaluation of Long-term anticoagulant therapy) a multi-centre, multi-national, randomised parallel group study of two blinded doses of dabigatran etexilate (110 mg and 150 mg twice daily) compared to open-label warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation at moderate to high risk of stroke and systemic embolism. The primary objective in this study was to determine if dabigatran etexilate was non-inferior to warfarin in reducing the occurrence of the composite endpoint stroke and systemic embolism. Statistical superiority was also analysed.

In the RE-LY study, a total of 18 113 patients were randomised, with a mean age of 71.5 years and a mean CHADS<sub>2</sub> score of 2.1. The patient population was 64 % male, 70 % Caucasian and 16 % Asian. For patients randomised to warfarin, the mean percentage of time in therapeutic range (TTR) (INR 2-3) was 64.4 % (median TTR 67 %).

The RE-LY study demonstrated that dabigatran etexilate, at a dose of 110 mg twice daily, is non-inferior to warfarin in the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in subjects with atrial fibrillation, with a reduced risk of ICH, total bleeding and major bleeding. The dose of 150 mg twice

daily reduces significantly the risk of ischemic and haemorrhagic stroke, vascular death, ICH and total bleeding compared to warfarin. Major bleeding rates with this dose were comparable to warfarin. Myocardial infarction rates were slightly increased with dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily and 150 mg twice daily compared to warfarin (hazard ratio 1.29; p=0.0929 and hazard ratio 1.27; p=0.1240, respectively). With improving monitoring of INR the observed benefits of dabigatran etexilate compared to warfarin diminish.

Tables 17-19 display details of key results in the overall population:

**Table 17: Analysis of first occurrence of stroke or systemic embolism (primary endpoint) during the study period in RE-LY.**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
Stroke and/or systemic embolism			
Incidences (%)	183 (1.54)	135 (1.12)	203 (1.72)
Hazard ratio over warfarin (95 % CI)	0.89 (0.73, 1.09)	0.65 (0.52, 0.81)	
p-value superiority	p=0.2721	p=0.0001	

% refers to yearly event rate

**Table 18: Analysis of first occurrence of ischemic or haemorrhagic strokes during the study period in RE-LY**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
Stroke			
Incidences (%)	171 (1.44)	123 (1.02)	187 (1.59)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.91 (0.74, 1.12)	0.64 (0.51, 0.81)	
p-value	0.3553	0.0001	
Systemic embolism			
Incidences (%)	15 (0.13)	13 (0.11)	21 (0.18)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.71 (0.37, 1.38)	0.61 (0.30, 1.21)	
p-value	0.3099	0.1582	
Ischemic stroke			
Incidences (%)	152 (1.28)	104 (0.86)	134 (1.14)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	1.13 (0.89, 1.42)	0.76 (0.59, 0.98)	
p-value	0.3138	0.0351	
Haemorrhagic stroke			
Incidences (%)	14 (0.12)	12 (0.10)	45 (0.38)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.31 (0.17, 0.56)	0.26 (0.14, 0.49)	
p-value	0.0001	< 0.0001	

% refers to yearly event rate



**Table 19: Analysis of all cause and cardiovascular survival during the study period in RE-LY.**

	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Subjects randomised	6 015	6 076	6 022
All-cause mortality			
Incidences (%)	446 (3.75)	438 (3.64)	487 (4.13)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.91 (0.80, 1.03)	0.88 (0.77, 1.00)	
p-value	0.1308	0.0517	
Vascular mortality			
Incidences (%)	289 (2.43)	274 (2.28)	317 (2.69)
Hazard ratio vs. warfarin (95 % CI)	0.90 (0.77, 1.06)	0.85 (0.72, 0.99)	
p-value	0.2081	0.0430	

% refers to yearly event rate

Tables 20-21 display results of the primary efficacy and safety endpoint in relevant sub-populations:

For the primary endpoint, stroke and systemic embolism, no subgroups (i.e., age, weight, gender, renal function, ethnicity, etc.) were identified with a different risk ratio compared to warfarin.

**Table 20: Hazard Ratio and 95 % CI for stroke/systemic embolism by subgroups**

Endpoint	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily vs. warfarin	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily vs. warfarin
Age (years)		
< 65	1.10 (0.64, 1.87)	0.51 (0.26, 0.98)
65 ≤ and < 75	0.86 (0.62, 1.19)	0.67 (0.47, 0.95)
≥ 75	0.88 (0.66, 1.17)	0.68 (0.50, 0.92)
≥ 80	0.68 (0.44, 1.05)	0.67 (0.44, 1.02)
CrCL(mL/min)		
30 ≤ and < 50	0.89 (0.61, 1.31)	0.48 (0.31, 0.76)
50 ≤ and < 80	0.91 (0.68, 1.20)	0.65 (0.47, 0.88)
≥ 80	0.81 (0.51, 1.28)	0.69 (0.43, 1.12)

For the primary safety endpoint of major bleeding there was an interaction of treatment effect and age. The relative risk of bleeding with dabigatran compared to warfarin increased with age. Relative risk was highest in patients ≥ 75 years. The concomitant use of antiplatelets ASA or clopidogrel approximately doubles MBE rates with both dabigatran etexilate and warfarin. There was no significant interaction of treatment effects with the subgroups of renal function and CHADS<sub>2</sub> score.

**Table 21: Hazard Ratio and 95 % CI for major bleeds by subgroups**

Endpoint	Dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice daily vs. warfarin	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily vs. warfarin
Age (years)		
< 65	0.32 (0.18, 0.57)	0.35 (0.20, 0.61)
65 ≤ and < 75	0.71 (0.56, 0.89)	0.82 (0.66, 1.03)
≥ 75	1.01 (0.84, 1.23)	1.19 (0.99, 1.43)
≥ 80	1.14 (0.86, 1.51)	1.35 (1.03, 1.76)
CrCL(mL/min)		
30 ≤ and < 50	1.02 (0.79, 1.32)	0.94 (0.73, 1.22)
50 ≤ and < 80	0.75 (0.61, 0.92)	0.90 (0.74, 1.09)
≥ 80	0.59 (0.43, 0.82)	0.87 (0.65, 1.17)

ASA use	0.84 (0.69, 1.03)	0.97 (0.79, 1.18)
Clopidogrel use	0.89 (0.55, 1.45)	0.92 (0.57, 1.48)

*RELY-ABLE (Long term multi-center extension of dabigatran treatment in patients with atrial fibrillation who completed the RE-LY trial)*

The RE-LY extension study (RELY-ABLE) provided additional safety information for a cohort of patients which continued the same dose of dabigatran etexilate as assigned in the RE-LY trial. Patients were eligible for the RELY-ABLE trial if they had not permanently discontinued study medicinal product at the time of their final RE-LY study visit. Enrolled patients continued to receive the same double-blind dabigatran etexilate dose randomly allocated in RE-LY, for up to 43 months of follow up after RE-LY (total mean follow-up RE-LY + RELY-ABLE, 4.5 years). There were 5 897 patients enrolled, representing 49 % of patients originally randomly assigned to receive dabigatran etexilate in RE-LY and 86 % of RELY-ABLE-eligible patients.

During the additional 2.5 years of treatment in RELY-ABLE, with a maximum exposure of over 6 years (total exposure in RELY + RELY-ABLE), the long-term safety profile of dabigatran etexilate was confirmed for both test doses 110 mg twice a day and 150 mg twice a day. No new safety findings were observed.

The rates of outcome events including, major bleed and other bleeding events were consistent with those seen in RE-LY.

#### *Data from non-interventional studies*

A non-interventional study (GLORIA-AF) prospectively collected (in its second phase) safety and effectiveness data in newly diagnosed NVAf patients on dabigatran etexilate in a real-world setting. The study included 4 859 patients on dabigatran etexilate (55 % treated with 150 mg twice a day, 43 % treated with 110 mg twice a day, 2 % treated with 75 mg twice a day). Patients were followed-up for 2 years. The mean CHADS<sub>2</sub> and HAS-BLED scores were 1.9 and 1.2, respectively. Mean on-therapy follow-up time was 18.3 months. Major bleeding occurred in 0.97 per 100 patient-years. Life-threatening bleeding was reported in 0.46 per 100 patient-years, intracranial haemorrhage in 0.17 per 100 patient-years and gastrointestinal bleeding in 0.60 per 100 patient-years. Stroke occurred in 0.65 per 100 patient-years.

In addition, in a non-interventional study [Graham DJ et al., Circulation. 2015 ;131 :157-164] in more than 134 000 elderly patients with NVAf in the United States (contributing more than 37 500 patient-years of on-therapy follow-up time) dabigatran etexilate (84 % patients treated with 150 mg twice a day, 16 % patients treated with 75 mg twice a day) was associated with a reduced risk of ischemic stroke (hazard ratio 0.80, 95 % confidence interval [CI] 0.67 – 0.96), intracranial haemorrhage (hazard ratio 0.34, CI 0.26 – 0.46), and mortality (hazard ratio 0.86, CI 0.77 – 0.96) and increased risk of gastrointestinal bleeding (hazard ratio 1.28, CI 1.14 – 1.44) compared to warfarin. No difference was found for major bleeding (hazard ratio 0.97, CI 0.88 – 1.07).

These observations in real-world settings are consistent with the established safety and efficacy profile for dabigatran etexilate in the RE-LY study in this indication.

#### *Patients undergoing catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation*

A prospective, randomised, open-label, multicenter, exploratory study with blinded, centrally adjudicated endpoint evaluation (RE-CIRCUIT) was conducted in 704 patients who were under stable anticoagulant treatment. The study compared 150 mg twice daily uninterrupted dabigatran etexilate with uninterrupted INR-adjusted warfarin in catheter ablation of paroxysmal or persistent atrial fibrillation. Of the 704 enrolled patients, 317 underwent atrial fibrillation ablation on uninterrupted dabigatran and 318 underwent atrial fibrillation ablation on uninterrupted warfarin. All patients underwent a Trans-oesophageal Echocardiography (TEE) prior to catheter ablation. The primary outcome (adjudicated major bleeding according to ISTH criteria) occurred in 5 (1.6 %) patients in the dabigatran etexilate group and 22 (6.9 %) patients in the warfarin group (risk difference-5.3 %; 95 % CI-8.4, - 2.2; P=0.0009). There was no stroke/systemic embolism/TIA (composite) event in the dabigatran etexilate arm, and one event (TIA) in the warfarin arm from the time of ablation and until

8 weeks post-ablation. This exploratory study showed that dabigatran etexilate was associated with a significant reduction in MBE rate compared with INR-adjusted warfarin in the setting of ablation.

#### *Patients who underwent percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) with stenting*

A prospective, randomised, open-label, blinded endpoint (PROBE) study (Phase IIIb) to evaluate dual-therapy with dabigatran etexilate (110 mg or 150 mg twice a day) plus clopidogrel or ticagrelor (P2Y<sub>12</sub> antagonist) vs. triple-therapy with warfarin (adjusted to a INR 2.0 – 3.0) plus clopidogrel or ticagrelor and ASA was conducted in 2 725 patients with non valvular atrial fibrillation who underwent a PCI with stenting (RE-DUAL PCI). Patients were randomised to dabigatran etexilate 110 mg twice a day dual-therapy, dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice a day dual-therapy or warfarin triple-therapy. Elderly patients outside of the United States ( $\geq 80$  years of age for all countries,  $\geq 70$  years of age for Japan) were randomly assigned to the dabigatran etexilate 110 mg dual-therapy group or the warfarin triple-therapy group. The primary endpoint was a combined endpoint of major bleeds based on ISTH definition or clinically relevant non-major bleeding event.

The incidence of the primary endpoint was 15.4 % (151 patients) in the dabigatran etexilate 110 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 26.9 % (264 patients) in the warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.52; 95 % CI 0.42, 0.63;  $P < 0.0001$  for non-inferiority and  $P < 0.0001$  for superiority) and 20.2 % (154 patients) in the dabigatran etexilate 150 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 25.7 % (196 patients) in the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.72; 95 % CI 0.58, 0.88;  $P < 0.0001$  for non-inferiority and  $P = 0.002$  for superiority). As part of the descriptive analysis, TIMI (Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction) major bleeding events was lower in both dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups than in the warfarin triple-therapy group: 14 events (1.4 %) in the dabigatran etexilate 110 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 37 events (3.8 %) in the warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.37; 95 % CI 0.20, 0.68;  $P = 0.002$ ) and 16 events (2.1 %) in the dabigatran etexilate 150 mg dual-therapy group as compared with 30 events (3.9 %) in the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.51; 95 % CI 0.28, 0.93;  $P = 0.03$ ). Both dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups had lower rates of intracranial hemorrhage than the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group: 3 events (0.3 %) in the 110 mg dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy group as compared with 10 events (1.0 %) in the warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.30; 95 % CI 0.08, 1.07;  $P = 0.06$ ) and 1 event (0.1 %) in the 150 mg dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy group as compared with 8 events (1.0 %) in the corresponding warfarin triple-therapy group (HR 0.12; 95 % CI 0.02, 0.98;  $P = 0.047$ ). The incidence of the composite efficacy endpoint of death, thromboembolic events (myocardial infarction, stroke, or systemic embolism) or unplanned revascularization in the two dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups combined was non-inferior to the warfarin triple-therapy group (13.7 % vs. 13.4 % respectively; HR 1.04; 95 % CI: 0.84, 1.29;  $P = 0.0047$  for non-inferiority). There were no statistical differences in the individual components of the efficacy endpoints between either dabigatran etexilate dual-therapy groups and warfarin triple-therapy.

This study demonstrated that dual-therapy with dabigatran etexilate and a P2Y<sub>12</sub> antagonist significantly reduced the risk of bleeding vs. warfarin triple-therapy with non-inferiority for composite of thromboembolic events in patients with atrial fibrillation who underwent a PCI with stenting.

#### *Treatment of DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE treatment)*

The efficacy and safety was investigated in two multi-center, randomised, double blind, parallel-group, replicate studies RE-COVER and RE-COVER II. These studies compared dabigatran etexilate (150 mg twice a day) with warfarin (target INR 2.0-3.0) in patients with acute DVT and/or PE. The primary objective of these studies was to determine if dabigatran etexilate was non-inferior to warfarin in reducing the occurrence of the primary endpoint which was the composite of recurrent symptomatic DVT and/or PE and related deaths within the 6 month treatment period.

In the pooled RE-COVER and RE-COVER II studies, a total of 5 153 patients were randomised and 5 107 were treated.

The duration of treatment with fixed dose of dabigatran was 174.0 days without coagulation monitoring. For patients randomised to warfarin, the median time in therapeutic range (INR 2.0 to 3.0) was 60.6 %.

The trials, demonstrated that treatment with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily was non-inferior to the treatment with warfarin (non-inferiority margin for RE-COVER, and RE-COVER II: 3.6 for risk difference and 2.75 for hazard ratio).

**Table 22: Analysis of the primary and secondary efficacy endpoints (VTE is a composite of DVT and/or PE) until the end of post-treatment period for the pooled studies RECOVER and RE-COVER II**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Treated patients	2 553	2 554
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and VTE-related death	68 (2.7 %)	62 (2.4 %)
Hazard ratio vs warfarin (95 % confidence interval)	1.09 (0.77, 1.54)	
Secondary efficacy endpoints		
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and all-cause deaths	109 (4.3 %)	104 (4.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	3.52, 5.13	3.34, 4.91
Symptomatic DVT	45 (1.8 %)	39 (1.5 %)
95 % confidence interval	1.29, 2.35	1.09, 2.08
Symptomatic PE	27 (1.1 %)	26 (1.0 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.70, 1.54	0.67, 1.49
VTE-related deaths	4 (0.2 %)	3 (0.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.04, 0.40	0.02, 0.34
All-cause deaths	51 (2.0 %)	52 (2.0 %)
95 % confidence interval	1.49, 2.62	1.52, 2.66

*Prevention of recurrent DVT and PE in adults (DVT/PE prevention)*

Two randomised, parallel group, double-blind studies were performed in patients previously treated with anticoagulation therapy. RE-MEDY, warfarin controlled study, enrolled patients already treated for 3 to 12 months with the need for further anticoagulant treatment and RE-SONATE, the placebo controlled study, enrolled patients already treated for 6 to 18 months with Vitamin K inhibitors.

The objective of the RE-MEDY study was to compare the safety and efficacy of oral dabigatran etexilate (150 mg twice a day) to warfarin (target INR 2.0-3.0) for the long-term treatment and prevention of recurrent, symptomatic DVT and/or PE. A total of 2 866 patients were randomised and 2 856 patients were treated. Duration of dabigatran etexilate treatment ranged from 6 to 36 months (median 534.0 days). For patients randomised to warfarin, the median time in therapeutic range (INR 2.0-3.0) was 64.9 %.

RE-MEDY demonstrated that treatment with dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily was non-inferior to warfarin (non-inferiority margin: 2.85 for hazard ratio and 2.8 for risk difference).

**Table 23: Analysis of the primary and secondary efficacy endpoints (VTE is a composite of DVT and/or PE) until the end of post-treatment period for the RE-MEDY study**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Warfarin
Treated patients	1 430	1 426
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and VTE-related death	26 (1.8 %)	18 (1.3 %)
Hazard ratio vs warfarin (95 % confidence interval)	1.44 (0.78, 2.64)	
non-inferiority margin	2.85	
Patients with event at 18 months	22	17
Cumulative risk at 18 months (%)	1.7	1.4
Risk difference vs. warfarin (%)	0.4	
95 % confidence interval		
non-inferiority margin	2.8	
Secondary efficacy endpoints		
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and all-cause deaths	42 (2.9 %)	36 (2.5 %)
95 % confidence interval	2.12, 3.95	1.77, 3.48
Symptomatic DVT	17 (1.2 %)	13 (0.9 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.69, 1.90	0.49, 1.55
Symptomatic PE	10 (0.7 %)	5 (0.4 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.34, 1.28	0.11, 0.82
VTE-related deaths	1 (0.1 %)	1 (0.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.39	0.00, 0.39
All-cause deaths	17 (1.2 %)	19 (1.3 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.69, 1.90	0.80, 2.07

The objective of the RE-SONATE study was to evaluate superiority of dabigatran etexilate versus placebo for the prevention of recurrent symptomatic DVT and/or PE in patients who had already completed 6 to 18 months of treatment with VKA. The intended therapy was 6 months dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily without need for monitoring.

RE-SONATE demonstrated dabigatran etexilate was superior to placebo for the prevention of recurrent symptomatic DVT/PE events including unexplained deaths, with a risk reduction from 5.6 % to 0.4 % (relative risk reduction 92 % based on hazard ratio) during the treatment period ( $p < 0.0001$ ). All secondary and sensitivity analyses of the primary endpoint and all secondary endpoints showed superiority of dabigatran etexilate over placebo.

The study included observational follow-up for 12 months after the conclusion of treatment. After discontinuation of study medicinal product the effect was maintained until the end of the follow-up, indicating that the initial treatment effect of dabigatran etexilate was sustained. No rebound effect was observed. At the end of the follow-up VTE events in patients treated with dabigatran etexilate was 6.9 % vs. 10.7 % among the placebo group (hazard ratio 0.61 (95 % CI 0.42, 0.88),  $p = 0.0082$ ).

**Table 24: Analysis of the primary and secondary efficacy endpoints (VTE is a composite of DVT and/or PE) until the end of post-treatment period for the RE-SONATE study.**

	Dabigatran etexilate 150 mg twice daily	Placebo
Treated patients	681	662
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and related deaths	3 (0.4 %)	37 (5.6 %)
Hazard Ratio vs placebo	0.08 (0.02, 0.25)	

(95 % confidence interval)		
p-value for superiority	< 0.0001	
Secondary efficacy endpoints		
Recurrent symptomatic VTE and all-cause deaths	3 (0.4 %)	37 (5.6 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.09, 1.28	3.97, 7.62
Symptomatic DVT	2 (0.3 %)	23 (3.5 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.04, 1.06	2.21, 5.17
Symptomatic PE	1 (0.1 %)	14 (2.1 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.82	1.16, 3.52
VTE-related deaths	0 (0)	0 (0)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.54	0.00, 0.56
Unexplained deaths	0 (0)	2 (0.3 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.54	0.04, 1.09
All-cause deaths	0 (0)	2 (0.3 %)
95 % confidence interval	0.00, 0.54	0.04, 1.09

#### Clinical trials for the prevention of thromboembolism in patients with prosthetic heart valves

A phase II study examined dabigatran etexilate and warfarin in a total of 252 patients with recent mechanical valve replacement surgery (i.e. within the current hospital stay) and in patients who received a mechanical heart valve replacement more than three months ago. More thromboembolic events (mainly strokes and symptomatic/asymptomatic prosthetic valve thrombosis) and more bleeding events were observed with dabigatran etexilate than with warfarin. In the early post-operative patients, major bleeding manifested predominantly as haemorrhagic pericardial effusions, specifically in patients who started dabigatran etexilate early (i.e. on day 3) after heart valve replacement surgery (see section 4.3).

#### Paediatric population

##### Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in adult patients with NVAF with one or more risk factors

The European Medicines Agency has waived the obligation to submit the results of studies with the reference medicinal product containing dabigatran etexilate in all subsets of the paediatric population for the indication of prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with NVAF (see section 4.2 for information on paediatric use).

##### Treatment of VTE and prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients

The DIVERSITY study was conducted to demonstrate the efficacy and safety of dabigatran etexilate compared to standard of care (SOC) for the treatment of VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years of age. The study was designed as an open-label, randomised, parallel-group, non-inferiority study. Patients enrolled were randomised according to a 2:1 scheme to either an age-appropriate formulation (capsules, coated granules or oral solution) of dabigatran etexilate (doses adjusted for age and weight) or SOC comprised of low molecular weight heparins (LMWH) or vitamin K antagonists (VKA) or fondaparinux (1 patient 12 years old). The primary endpoint was a composite endpoint of patients with complete thrombus resolution, freedom from recurrent VTE, and freedom from mortality related to VTE. Exclusion criteria included active meningitis, encephalitis and intracranial abscess.

In total, 267 patients had been randomised. Of those, 176 patients were treated with dabigatran etexilate and 90 patients according to SOC (1 randomised patient was not treated). 168 patients were 12 to less than 18 years old, 64 patients 2 to less than 12 years, and 35 patients were younger than 2 years.

Of the 267 randomised patients, 81 patients (45.8 %) in the dabigatran etexilate group and 38 patients (42.2 %) in the SOC group met the criteria for the composite primary endpoint (complete thrombus resolution, freedom from recurrent VTE, and freedom from mortality-related VTE). The corresponding rate difference demonstrated non-inferiority of dabigatran etexilate to SOC. Consistent results were also generally observed across subgroups: there were no significant differences in the treatment effect for the subgroups by age, sex, region, and presence of certain risk factors. For the 3 different age strata, the proportions of patients that met the primary efficacy endpoint in the dabigatran etexilate and SOC groups, respectively, were 13/22 (59.1 %) and 7/13 (53.8 %) for patients from birth to < 2 years, 21/43 (48.8 %) and 12/21 (57.1 %) for patients aged 2 to < 12 years, and 47/112 (42.0 %) and 19/56 (33.9 %) for patients aged 12 to < 18 years.

Adjudicated major bleeds were reported for 4 patients (2.3 %) in the dabigatran etexilate group and 2 patients (2.2 %) in the SOC group. There was no statistically significant difference in the time to first major bleeding event. Thirty-eight patients (21.6 %) in the dabigatran etexilate arm and 22 patients (24.4 %) in the SOC arm had any adjudicated bleeding event, most of them categorised as minor. The combined endpoint of adjudicated major bleeding event (MBE) or clinically relevant non-major (CRNM) bleeding (on treatment) was reported for 6 (3.4 %) patients in the dabigatran etexilate group and 3 (3.3 %) patients in the SOC group.

An open label, single arm safety prospective cohort, multi-centre, phase III study (1160.108) was conducted to assess the safety of dabigatran etexilate for the prevention of recurrent VTE in paediatric patients from birth to less than 18 years. Patients who required further anticoagulation due to the presence of a clinical risk factor after completing the initial treatment for confirmed VTE (for at least 3 months) or after completing the DIVERSITY study were allowed to be included in the study.

Eligible patients received age and weight adjusted doses of an age-appropriate formulation (capsules, coated granules or oral solution) of dabigatran etexilate until the clinical risk factor resolved, or up to a maximum of 12 months. The primary endpoints of the study included the recurrence of VTE, major and minor bleeding events and the mortality (overall and related to thrombotic or thromboembolic events) at 6 and 12 months. Outcome events were adjudicated by an independent blinded adjudication committee.

Overall, 214 patients entered the study; among them 162 patients in age stratum 1 (from 12 to less than 18 years of age), 43 patients in age stratum 2 (from 2 to less than 12 years of age) and 9 patients in age stratum 3 (from birth to less than 2 years of age). During the on-treatment period, 3 patients (1.4 %) had an adjudication-confirmed recurrent VTE within the first 12 months after treatment start.

Adjudication-confirmed bleeding events during the on-treatment period were reported for 48 patients (22.5 %) within the first 12 months. The majority of the bleeding events were minor. In 3 patients (1.4 %), an adjudication-confirmed major bleeding event occurred within the first 12 months. For 3 patients (1.4 %), adjudication-confirmed CRNM bleeding was reported within the first 12 months.

No on-treatment deaths occurred. During the on-treatment period, 3 patients (1.4 %) developed post-thrombotic syndrome (PTS) or had worsening of PTS within the first 12 months.

## **5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties**

After oral administration, dabigatran etexilate is rapidly and completely converted to dabigatran, which is the active form in plasma. The cleavage of the prodrug dabigatran etexilate by esterase-catalysed hydrolysis to the active principle dabigatran is the predominant metabolic reaction. The absolute bioavailability of dabigatran following oral administration of dabigatran etexilate was approximately 6.5 %.

After oral administration of dabigatran etexilate in healthy volunteers, the pharmacokinetic profile of dabigatran in plasma is characterised by a rapid increase in plasma concentrations with  $C_{max}$  attained within 0.5 and 2.0 hours post administration.

## Absorption

A study evaluating post-operative absorption of dabigatran etexilate, 1-3 hours following surgery, demonstrated relatively slow absorption compared with that in healthy volunteers, showing a smooth plasma concentration-time profile without high peak plasma concentrations. Peak plasma concentrations are reached at 6 hours following administration in a postoperative period due to contributing factors such as anaesthesia, gastrointestinal paresis, and surgical effects independent of the oral medicinal product formulation. It was demonstrated in a further study that slow and delayed absorption is usually only present on the day of surgery. On subsequent days absorption of dabigatran is rapid with peak plasma concentrations attained 2 hours after medicinal product administration.

Food does not affect the bioavailability of dabigatran etexilate but delays the time to peak plasma concentrations by 2 hours.

$C_{\max}$  and AUC were dose proportional.

The oral bioavailability may be increased by 75 % after a single dose and 37 % at steady state compared to the reference capsule formulation when the pellets are taken without the Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HPMC) capsule shell. Hence, the integrity of the HPMC capsules should always be preserved in clinical use to avoid unintentionally increased bioavailability of dabigatran etexilate (see section 4.2).

## Distribution

Low (34-35 %) concentration independent binding of dabigatran to human plasma proteins was observed. The volume of distribution of dabigatran of 60-70 L exceeded the volume of total body water indicating moderate tissue distribution of dabigatran.

## Biotransformation

Metabolism and excretion of dabigatran were studied following a single intravenous dose of radiolabeled dabigatran in healthy male subjects. After an intravenous dose, the dabigatran-derived radioactivity was eliminated primarily in the urine (85 %). Faecal excretion accounted for 6 % of the administered dose. Recovery of the total radioactivity ranged from 88-94 % of the administered dose by 168 hours post dose.

Dabigatran is subject to conjugation forming pharmacologically active acylglucuronides. Four positional isomers, 1-O, 2-O, 3-O, 4-O-acylglucuronide exist, each accounts for less than 10 % of total dabigatran in plasma. Traces of other metabolites were only detectable with highly sensitive analytical methods. Dabigatran is eliminated primarily in the unchanged form in the urine, at a rate of approximately 100 mL/min corresponding to the glomerular filtration rate.

## Elimination

Plasma concentrations of dabigatran showed a biexponential decline with a mean terminal half-life of 11 hours in healthy elderly subjects. After multiple doses a terminal half-life of about 12-14 hours was observed. The half-life was independent of dose. Half-life is prolonged if renal function is impaired as shown in table 25.

## Special populations

### Renal insufficiency

In phase I studies the exposure (AUC) of dabigatran after the oral administration of dabigatran etexilate is approximately 2.7-fold higher in adult volunteers with moderate renal insufficiency (CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min) than in those without renal insufficiency.



In a small number of adult volunteers with severe renal insufficiency (CrCL 10-30 mL/min), the exposure (AUC) to dabigatran was approximately 6 times higher and the half-life approximately 2 times longer than that observed in a population without renal insufficiency (see sections 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4).

**Table 25: Half-life of total dabigatran in healthy subjects and subjects with impaired renal function.**

glomerular filtration rate (CrCL, [mL/min])	gMean (gCV%; range) half-life [h]
≥ 80	13.4 (25.7 %; 11.0-21.6)
≥ 50-< 80	15.3 (42.7 %; 11.7-34.1)
≥ 30-< 50	18.4 (18.5 %; 13.3-23.0)
< 30	27.2 (15.3 %; 21.6-35.0)

Additionally, dabigatran exposure (at trough and peak) was assessed in a prospective open label randomised pharmacokinetic study in NVAf patients with severe renal impairment (defined as creatinine clearance [CrCl] 15-30 mL/min) receiving dabigatran etexilate 75 mg twice daily. This regimen resulted in a geometric mean trough concentration of 155 ng/mL (gCV of 76.9 %), measured immediately before administration of the next dose and in a geometric mean peak concentration of 202 ng/mL (gCV of 70.6 %) measured two hours after the administration of the last dose.

Clearance of dabigatran by haemodialysis was investigated in 7 adult patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) without atrial fibrillation. Dialysis was conducted with 700 mL/min dialysate flow rate, four hour duration and a blood flow rate of either 200 mL/min or 350-390 mL/min. This resulted in a removal of 50 % to 60 % of dabigatran concentrations, respectively. The amount of substance cleared by dialysis is proportional to the blood flow rate up to a blood flow rate of 300 mL/min. The anticoagulant activity of dabigatran decreased with decreasing plasma concentrations and the PK/PD relationship was not affected by the procedure.

The median CrCL in RE-LY was 68.4 mL/min. Almost half (45.8 %) of the RE-LY patients had a CrCL > 50-< 80 mL/min. Patients with moderate renal impairment (CrCL between 30-50 mL/min) had on average 2.29-fold and 1.81-fold higher pre- and post-dose dabigatran plasma concentrations, respectively, when compared with patients without renal impairment (CrCL ≥ 80 mL/min).

The median CrCL in the RE-COVER study was 100.4 mL/min. 21.7 % of patients had mild renal impairment (CrCL > 50 -< 80 mL/min) and 4.5 % of patients had a moderate renal impairment (CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min). Patients with mild and moderate renal impairment had at steady state an average 1.8-fold and 3.6-fold higher pre-dose dabigatran plasma concentrations compared with patients with CrCL > 80 mL/min, respectively. Similar values for CrCL were found in RE-COVER II.

The median CrCL in the RE-MEDY and RE-SONATE studies were 99.0 mL/min and 99.7 mL/min, respectively. 22.9 % and 22.5 % of the patients had a CrCL > 50-< 80 mL/min, and 4.1 % and 4.8 % had a CrCL between 30 and 50 mL/min in the RE-MEDY and RE-SONATE studies.

### Elderly patients

Specific pharmacokinetic phase I studies with elderly subjects showed an increase of 40 to 60 % in the AUC and of more than 25 % in  $C_{max}$  compared to young subjects.

The effect by age on exposure to dabigatran was confirmed in the RE-LY study with an about 31 % higher trough concentration for subjects ≥ 75 years and by about 22 % lower trough level for subjects < 65 years compared to subjects between 65 and 75 years (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).

### Hepatic impairment

No change in dabigatran exposure was seen in 12 adult subjects with moderate hepatic insufficiency (Child Pugh B) compared to 12 controls (see sections 4.2 and 4.4).

### Body weight

The dabigatran trough concentrations were about 20 % lower in adult patients with a body weight > 100 kg compared with 50-100 kg. The majority (80.8 %) of the subjects were in the  $\geq 50$  kg and < 100 kg category with no clear difference detected (see sections 4.2 and 4.4). Limited clinical data in adult patients < 50 kg are available.

### Gender

In atrial fibrillation patients females had on average 30 % higher trough and post-dose concentrations. No dose adjustment is required (see section 4.2).

### Ethnic origin

No clinically relevant inter-ethnic differences among Caucasian, African-American, Hispanic, Japanese or Chinese patients were observed regarding dabigatran pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics.

### Paediatric population

Oral administration of dabigatran etexilate according to the protocol defined dosing algorithm resulted in exposure within the range observed in adults with DVT/PE. Based on the pooled analysis of pharmacokinetic data of studies DIVERSITY and 1 160.108, the observed geometric mean trough exposures were 53.9 ng/mL, 63.0 ng/mL and 99.1 ng/mL in 0 to < 2-year-old, 2 to < 12-year-old and 12 to < 18-year-old paediatric VTE patients, respectively.

### Pharmacokinetic interactions

*In vitro* interaction studies did not show any inhibition or induction of the principal isoenzymes of cytochrome P450. This has been confirmed by *in vivo* studies with healthy volunteers, who did not show any interaction between this treatment and the following active substances: atorvastatin (CYP3A4), digoxin (P-gp transporter interaction) and diclofenac (CYP2C9).

## **5.3 Preclinical safety data**

Non-clinical data reveal no special hazard for humans based on conventional studies of safety pharmacology, repeated dose toxicity and genotoxicity.

Effects observed in the repeated dose toxicity studies were due to the exaggerated pharmacodynamic effect of dabigatran.

An effect on female fertility was observed in the form of a decrease in implantations and an increase in pre-implantation loss at 70 mg/kg (5-fold the plasma exposure level in patients). At doses that were toxic to the mothers (5-to 10-fold the plasma exposure level in patients), a decrease in foetal body weight and viability along with an increase in foetal variations were observed in rats and rabbits. In the pre-and post-natal study, an increase in foetal mortality was observed at doses that were toxic to the dams (a dose corresponding to a plasma exposure level 4-fold higher than observed in patients).

In a juvenile toxicity study conducted in Han Wistar rats, mortality was associated with bleeding events at similar exposures, at which bleeding was seen in adult animals. In both adult and juvenile rats, mortality is considered to be related to the exaggerated pharmacological activity of dabigatran in association with the exertion of mechanical forces during dosing and handling. Data of the juvenile

toxicity study did neither indicate an increased sensitivity in toxicity, nor any toxicity specific to juvenile animals.

In lifetime toxicology studies in rats and mice, there was no evidence for a tumorigenic potential of dabigatran up to maximum doses of 200 mg/kg.

Dabigatran, the active moiety of dabigatran etexilate mesilate, is persistent in the environment.

## **6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS**

### **6.1 List of excipients**

#### Capsule content

Tartaric acid (E334)  
Hypromellose (E464)  
Talc (E553b)  
Hydroxypropylcellulose (E463)  
Croscarmellose sodium (E468)  
Magnesium stearate (E572)

#### Capsule shell

Titanium dioxide (E171)  
Hypromellose (E464)

#### Black printing ink

Shellac (E904)  
Propylene glycol (E1520)  
Iron oxide black (E172)  
Potassium hydroxide (E525)

### **6.2 Incompatibilities**

Not applicable.

### **6.3 Shelf life**

3 years  
Bottle: After first opening: 60 days

### **6.4 Special precautions for storage**

Store below 30 °C.

### **6.5 Nature and contents of container**

OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE blisters containing 10, 30, 60 and 180 hard capsules in a carton.

OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE perforated unit dose blisters containing 10x1, 30x1, 60x1 and 180x1 hard capsule in a carton.

Polypropylene bottle with child resistant closure containing 60 hard capsules in a carton.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

## **6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling**

Any unused medicinal product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

## **7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6<sup>a</sup> Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

## **8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/017  
EU/1/22/1665/018  
EU/1/22/1665/019  
EU/1/22/1665/020  
EU/1/22/1665/021  
EU/1/22/1665/022  
EU/1/22/1665/023  
EU/1/22/1665/024  
EU/1/22/1665/027

## **9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION**

Date of first authorisation: 26 May 2023.

## **10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT**

Detailed information on this medicinal product is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency <http://www.ema.europa.eu/>.

## **ANNEX II**

- A. MANUFACTURER(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE**
- B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE**
- C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION**
- D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

## **A. MANUFACTURER(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE**

### Name and address of the manufacturer(s) responsible for batch release

Accord Healthcare Polska Sp. z.o.o.  
ul.Lutomierska 50,  
95-200, Pabianice, Poland

Pharmadox Healthcare Limited  
KW20A Kordin Industrial Park,  
Paola PLA 3000, Malta

Accord Healthcare B.V.  
Winthontlaan 200,  
3526 KV Utrecht, Netherlands

The printed package leaflet of the medicinal product must state the name and address of the manufacturer responsible for the release of the concerned batch.

## **B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE**

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

## **C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION**

### **• Periodic safety update reports (PSURs)**

The requirements for submission of PSURs for this medicinal product are set out in the list of Union references dates (EURD list) provided for under Article 107c(7) of Directive 1002/83/EC and any subsequent updates published on the European medicines web-portal.

## **D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

### **• Risk management plan (RMP)**

The marketing authorisation holder (MAH) shall perform the required pharmacovigilance activities and interventions detailed in the agreed RMP presented in Module 1.8.2 of the marketing authorisation and any agreed subsequent updates of the RMP.

An updated RMP should be submitted

- At the request of the European Medicines Agency;
- Whenever the risk management system is modified, especially as the result of new information being received that may lead to significant change to the benefit/risk profile or as the result of an important (pharmacovigilance or risk minimisation) milestone being reached.

### **• Additional risk minimisation measures**

The MAH shall provide an educational pack for each therapeutic indication, targeting all physicians who are expected to prescribe/use Dabigatran etexilate Accord. This educational pack is aimed at increasing awareness about the potential risk of bleeding during treatment with Dabigatran etexilate Accord and providing guidance on how to manage that risk.

The MAH must agree the content and format of the educational material, together with a communication plan, with the national competent authority prior to distribution of the educational pack. The educational pack must be available for distribution for all therapeutic indications prior to launch) in the Member State.

The physician educational pack should contain:

- The Summary of Product Characteristics
- Prescriber Guide
- Patient Alert Cards

The Prescriber Guide should contain the following key safety messages:

- Details of populations potentially at higher risk of bleeding
- Information on medicinal products that are contraindicated or which should be used with caution due to an increased risk of bleeding and/or increased dabigatran exposure
- Contraindication for patients with prosthetic heart valves requiring anticoagulant treatment
- Dosing tables for the different dose forms (only for paediatric VTE)
- Recommendation for kidney function measurement
- Recommendations for dose reduction in at risk populations (only for adult indications)
- Management of overdose situations
- The use of coagulation tests and their interpretation
- That all patients should be provided with a Patient alert card and be counselled about:
  - Signs or symptoms of bleeding and when to seek attention from a health care provider.
  - Importance of treatment compliance
  - Necessity to carry the Patient alert card with them at all times
  - The need to inform Health Care Professionals about all medicines they are currently taking
  - The need to inform Health Care Professionals that they are taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord if they need to have any surgery or invasive procedure.
- An instruction how to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord

The MAH shall also provide a patient alert card in each pack of the medicinal product, the text of which is included in Annex III.

**ANNEX III**  
**LABELLING AND PACKAGE LEAFLET**



## **A. LABELLING**

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BLISTER CARTON FOR 75 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 75 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

10 capsules

30 capsules

60 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

<b>10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</b>
--

<b>11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
---

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

<b>12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</b>
--

EU/1/22/1665/001-003

<b>13. BATCH NUMBER</b>
-------------------------

Lot

<b>14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</b>
--

<b>15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</b>
--------------------------------

<b>16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</b>
-----------------------------------

Dabigatran Etexilate Accord 75 mg

<b>17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</b>
---

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

<b>18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</b>
--

PC  
SN  
NN

<b>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</b>
--

<b>BLISTER FOR 75 mg</b>
--------------------------

<b>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</b>
---

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

<b>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
--

Accord

<b>3. EXPIRY DATE</b>
-----------------------

EXP

<b>4. BATCH NUMBER</b>
------------------------

Lot

<b>5. OTHER</b>
-----------------

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****UNIT DOSE BLISTER CARTON FOR 75 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 75 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

10x1 capsule

30x1 capsule

60x1 capsule

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.

Read the package leaflet before use.

Oral use.

Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

<b>10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</b>
--

<b>11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
---

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

<b>12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</b>
--

EU/1/22/1665/004-006

<b>13. BATCH NUMBER</b>
-------------------------

Lot

<b>14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</b>
--

<b>15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</b>
--------------------------------

<b>16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</b>
-----------------------------------

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg

<b>17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</b>
---

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

<b>18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</b>
--

PC  
SN  
NN

<b>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</b>
--

<b>UNIT DOSE BLISTER FOR 75 mg</b>
------------------------------------

<b>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</b>
---

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

<b>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
--

Accord

<b>3. EXPIRY DATE</b>
-----------------------

EXP

<b>4. BATCH NUMBER</b>
------------------------

Lot

<b>5. OTHER</b>
-----------------

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BOTTLE CARTON FOR 75 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 75 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

60 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP  
After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.  
Opening date:

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.



<b>10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</b>
--

<b>11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
---

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

<b>12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</b>
--

EU/1/22/1665/025

<b>13. BATCH NUMBER</b>
-------------------------

Lot

<b>14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</b>
--

<b>15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</b>
--------------------------------

<b>16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</b>
-----------------------------------

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg

<b>17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</b>
---

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

<b>18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</b>
--

PC  
SN  
NN

**RTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BOTTLE LABEL FOR 75 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 75 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

60 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.

Read the package leaflet before use.

Oral use.

Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

**10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE**

**11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

**12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/025

**13. BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

**14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY**

**15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE**

**16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE**

**17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE**

**18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA**

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BLISTER CARTON FOR 110 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

10 capsules  
30 capsules  
60 capsules  
100 capsules  
180 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

**10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE****11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

**12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/007-011

**13. BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

**14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY****15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE****16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg

**17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE**

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

**18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA**

PC  
SN  
NN

<b>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</b>
--

<b>BLISTER FOR 110 mg</b>
---------------------------

<b>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</b>
---

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

<b>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
--

Accord

<b>3. EXPIRY DATE</b>
-----------------------

EXP

<b>4. BATCH NUMBER</b>
------------------------

Lot

<b>5. OTHER</b>
-----------------

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****UNIT DOSE BLISTER CARTON FOR 110 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

10x1 capsule

30x1 capsule

60x1 capsule

100x1 capsule

180x1 capsule

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

**10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE****11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

**12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/012-016

**13. BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

**14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY****15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE****16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg

**17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE**

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

**18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA**

PC  
SN  
NN



<b>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</b>
--

<b>UNIT DOSE BLISTER FOR 110 mg</b>
-------------------------------------

<b>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</b>
---

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

<b>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
--

Accord

<b>3. EXPIRY DATE</b>
-----------------------

EXP

<b>4. BATCH NUMBER</b>
------------------------

Lot

<b>5. OTHER</b>
-----------------

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BOTTLE CARTON FOR 110 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

60 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP  
After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.  
Opening date:

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

<b>10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</b>
--

<b>11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
---

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

<b>12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</b>
--

EU/1/22/1665/026

<b>13. BATCH NUMBER</b>
-------------------------

Lot

<b>14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</b>
--

<b>15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</b>
--------------------------------

<b>16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</b>
-----------------------------------

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg

<b>17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</b>
---

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

<b>18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</b>
--

PC  
SN  
NN

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING**

**BOTTLE LABEL FOR 110 mg**

**1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS**

**4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

60 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.

Read the package leaflet before use.

Oral use.

Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY**

**8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

**10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE**

**11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

**12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/026

**13. BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

**14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY**

**15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE**

**16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE**

**17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE**

**18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA**

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BLISTER CARTON FOR 150 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 150 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

10 capsules

30 capsules

60 capsules

180 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

<b>10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</b>
--

<b>11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
---

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

<b>12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</b>
--

EU/1/22/1665/017-020

<b>13. BATCH NUMBER</b>
-------------------------

Lot

<b>14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</b>
--

<b>15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</b>
--------------------------------

<b>16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</b>
-----------------------------------

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg

<b>17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</b>
---

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

<b>18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</b>
--

PC  
SN  
NN

<b>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS</b>
--

<b>BLISTER FOR 150 mg</b>
---------------------------

<b>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</b>
---

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

<b>2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
--

Accord

<b>3. EXPIRY DATE</b>
-----------------------

EXP

<b>4. BATCH NUMBER</b>
------------------------

Lot

<b>5. OTHER</b>
-----------------



**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****UNIT DOSE BLISTER CARTON FOR 150 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 150 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

10x1 capsule

30x1 capsule

60x1 capsule

180x1 capsule

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

<b>10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</b>
--

<b>11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
---

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

<b>12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</b>
--

EU/1/22/1665/021-024

<b>13. BATCH NUMBER</b>
-------------------------

Lot

<b>14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</b>
--

<b>15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</b>
--------------------------------

<b>16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</b>
-----------------------------------

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg

<b>17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</b>
---

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

<b>18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</b>
--

PC  
SN  
NN

**MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON BLISTERS OR STRIPS**

**UNIT DOSE BLISTER FOR 150 mg**

**1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. NAME OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord

**3. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

**4. BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

**5. OTHER**

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BOTTLE CARTON FOR 150 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 150 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

60 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.  
Read the package leaflet before use.  
Oral use.  
Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY****8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP  
After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.  
Opening date:

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

<b>10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE</b>
--

<b>11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER</b>
---

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

<b>12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)</b>
--

EU/1/22/1665/027

<b>13. BATCH NUMBER</b>
-------------------------

Lot

<b>14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY</b>
--

<b>15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE</b>
--------------------------------

<b>16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE</b>
-----------------------------------

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg

<b>17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE</b>
---

2D barcode carrying the unique identifier included.

<b>18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA</b>
--

PC  
SN  
NN

**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING****BOTTLE LABEL FOR 150 mg****1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg capsules  
dabigatran etexilate

**2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE(S)**

Each hard capsule contains 150 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).

**3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS****4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

Hard capsule

60 capsules

**5. METHOD AND ROUTE(S) OF ADMINISTRATION**

Swallow whole, do not chew or break the capsule.

Read the package leaflet before use.

Oral use.

Patient alert card inside.

**6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

**7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING(S), IF NECESSARY**

EU/1/22/1665/027

**8. EXPIRY DATE**

EXP

After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.

**9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store below 30 °C.

**10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE**

**11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
Barcelona, 08039  
Spain

**12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER(S)**

EU/1/22/1665/027

**13. BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

**14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY**

**15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE**

**16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE**

**17. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER – 2D BARCODE**

**18. UNIQUE IDENTIFIER - HUMAN READABLE DATA**

**B. PACKAGE LEAFLET**



## **Package leaflet: Information for the patient**

### **Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules** dabigatran etexilate

**Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.**

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

#### **What is in this leaflet**

1. What Dabigatran etexilate Accord is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Dabigatran etexilate Accord
3. How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Dabigatran etexilate Accord
6. Contents of the pack and other information

#### **1. What Dabigatran etexilate Accord is and what it is used for**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains the active substance dabigatran etexilate and belongs to a group of medicines called anticoagulants. It works by blocking a substance in the body which is involved in blood clot formation.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord is used in adults to:

- prevent the formation of blood clots in the veins after knee or hip replacement surgery.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord is used in children to:

- treat blood clots and to prevent blood clots from re-occurring.

#### **2. What you need to know before you take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

##### **Do not take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

- if you are allergic to dabigatran etexilate or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6).
- if you have severely reduced kidney function.
- if you are currently bleeding.
- if you have a disease in an organ of the body that increases the risk of serious bleeding (e.g., stomach ulcer, injury or bleeding in the brain, recent surgery of the brain or eyes).
- if you have an increased tendency to bleed. This may be inborn, of unknown cause or due to other medicines.
- if you are taking medicines to prevent blood clotting (e.g. warfarin, rivaroxaban, apixaban or heparin), except when changing anticoagulant treatment, while having a venous or arterial line and you get heparin through this line to keep it open or while your heart beat is being restored to normal by a procedure called catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation.
- if you have a severely reduced liver function or liver disease which could possibly cause death.
- if you are taking oral ketoconazole or itraconazole, medicines to treat fungal infections.
- if you are taking oral cyclosporine, a medicine to prevent organ rejection after transplantation.
- if you are taking dronedarone, a medicine used to treat abnormal heart beat.

- if you are taking a combination product of glecaprevir and pibrentasvir, an antiviral medicine used to treat hepatitis C
- if you have received an artificial heart valve which requires permanent blood thinning.

### **Warnings and precautions**

Talk to your doctor before taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord. You may also need to talk to your doctor during treatment with this medicine if you experience symptoms or if you have to undergo surgery.

**Tell your doctor** if you have or have had any medical conditions or illnesses, in particular any of those included in the following list:

- if you have an increased bleeding risk, such as:
  - if you have been recently bleeding.
  - if you have had a surgical tissue removal (biopsy) in the past month.
  - if you have had a serious injury (e.g. a bone fracture, head injury or any injury requiring surgical treatment).
  - if you are suffering from an inflammation of the gullet or stomach.
  - if you have problems with reflux of gastric juice into the gullet.
  - if you are receiving medicines which could increase the risk of bleeding. See 'Other medicines and Dabigatran etexilate Accord' below.
  - if you are taking anti-inflammatory medicines such as diclofenac, ibuprofen, piroxicam.
  - if you are suffering from an infection of the heart (bacterial endocarditis).
  - if you know you have decreased kidney function, or you are suffering from dehydration (symptoms include feeling thirsty and passing reduced amounts of dark-coloured (concentrated)/foaming urine).
  - if you are older than 75 years.
  - if you are an adult patient and weigh 50 kg or less.
  - only if used for children: if the child has an infection around or within the brain.
- if you have had a heart attack or if you have been diagnosed with conditions that increase the risk to develop a heart attack.
- if you have a liver disease that is associated with changes in the blood tests. The use of this medicine is not recommended in this case.

### **Take special care with Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

- if you need to have an operation:  
In this case Dabigatran etexilate Accord will need to be stopped temporarily due to an increased bleeding risk during and shortly after an operation. It is very important to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord before and after the operation exactly at the times you have been told by your doctor.
- if an operation involves a catheter or injection into your spinal column (e.g. for epidural or spinal anaesthesia or pain reduction):
  - it is very important to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord before and after the operation exactly at the times you have been told by your doctor.
  - tell your doctor immediately if you get numbness or weakness of your legs or problems with your bowel or bladder after the end of anaesthesia, because urgent care is necessary.
- if you fall or injure yourself during treatment, especially if you hit your head. Please seek urgent medical attention. You may need to be checked by a doctor, as you may be at increased risk of bleeding.

- if you know that you have a disease called antiphospholipid syndrome (a disorder of the immune system that causes an increased risk of blood clots), tell your doctor who will decide if the treatment may need to be changed.

### **Other medicines and Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines. **In particular you should tell your doctor before taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord, if you are taking one of the medicines listed below:**

- Medicines to reduce blood clotting (e.g. warfarin, phenprocoumon, acenocoumarol, heparin, clopidogrel, prasugrel, ticagrelor, rivaroxaban, acetylsalicylic acid)
- Medicines to treat fungal infections (e.g. ketoconazole, itraconazole), unless they are only applied to the skin
- Medicines to treat abnormal heart beats (e.g. amiodarone, dronedarone, quinidine, verapamil). If you are taking amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil containing medicines, your doctor may tell you to use a reduced dose of Dabigatran etexilate Accord depending on the condition for which it is prescribed to you. See section 3.
- Medicines to prevent organ rejection after transplantation (e.g. tacrolimus, cyclosporine)
- A combination product of glecaprevir and pibrentasvir (an antiviral medicine used to treat hepatitis C)
- Anti-inflammatory and pain reliever medicines (e.g. acetylsalicylic acid, ibuprofen, diclofenac)
- St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*), a herbal medicine for depression
- Antidepressant medicines called selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors or serotonin-norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors
- Rifampicin or clarithromycin (two antibiotics)
- Anti-viral medicines for AIDS (e.g. ritonavir)
- Certain medicines for treatment of epilepsy (e.g. carbamazepine, phenytoin)

### **Pregnancy and breast-feeding**

The effects of Dabigatran etexilate Accord on pregnancy and the unborn child are not known. You should not take this medicine if you are pregnant unless your doctor advises you that it is safe to do so. If you are a woman of child-bearing age, you should avoid becoming pregnant while you are taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

You should not breast-feed while you are taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

### **Driving and using machines**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord has no known effects on the ability to drive or use machines.

### **Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains sodium**

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per capsule, that is to say essentially "sodium-free".

## **3. How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord hard capsules can be used in adults and children aged 8 years or older who are able to swallow the capsules whole. There are other age appropriate dose forms for the treatment of children below 8 years.

Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor has told you. Check with your doctor if you are not sure.

**Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord as recommended for the following conditions:**

Prevention of blood clot formation after knee or hip replacement surgery

The recommended dose is **220 mg once a day** (taken as 2 capsules of 110 mg).

If your **kidney function is decreased** by more than half or if you are **75 years of age or older**, the recommended dose is **150 mg once a day** (taken as 2 capsules of 75 mg).

If you are taking **amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil** containing medicines the recommended dose is **150 mg once a day** (taken as 2 capsules of 75 mg).

If you are taking **verapamil containing medicines and your kidney function is decreased** by more than half, you should be treated with a reduced dose of **75 mg** Dabigatran etexilate Accord because your bleeding risk may be increased.

For both surgery types, treatment should not be started if there is bleeding from the site of operation. If the treatment cannot be started until the day after surgery, dosing should be started with 2 capsules once a day.

After knee replacement surgery

You should start treatment with Dabigatran etexilate Accord within 1-4 hours after surgery finishes, taking a single capsule. Thereafter two capsules once a day should be taken for a total of 10 days.

After hip replacement surgery

You should start treatment with Dabigatran etexilate Accord within 1-4 hours after surgery finishes, taking a single capsule. Thereafter two capsules once a day should be taken for a total of 28-35 days.

Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring in children

Dabigatran etexilate Accord should be taken twice daily, one dose in the morning and one dose in the evening, at approximately the same time every day. The dosing interval should be as close to 12 hours as possible.

The recommended dose depends on weight and age. Your doctor will determine the correct dose. Your doctor may adjust the dose as treatment progresses. Keep using all other medicines, unless your doctor tells you to stop using any.

Table 1 shows single and total daily Dabigatran etexilate Accord doses in milligrams (mg). The doses depend on weight in kilograms (kg) and age in years of the patient:

Table 1: Dosing table for Dabigatran etexilate Accord capsules

Weight /age combinations		Single dose in mg	Total daily dose in mg
Weight in kg	Age in years		
11 to less than 13 kg	8 to less than 9 years	75	150
13 to less than 16 kg	8 to less than 11 years	110	220
16 to less than 21 kg	8 to less than 14 years	110	220
21 to less than 26 kg	8 to less than 16 years	150	300
26 to less than 31 kg	8 to less than 18 years	150	300
31 to less than 41 kg	8 to less than 18 years	185	370
41 to less than 51 kg	8 to less than 18 years	220	440
51 to less than 61 kg	8 to less than 18 years	260	520
61 to less than 71 kg	8 to less than 18 years	300	600
71 to less than 81 kg	8 to less than 18 years	300	600

81 kg or greater	10 to less than 18 years	300	600
------------------	--------------------------	-----	-----

Single doses requiring combinations of more than one capsule:

300 mg:	two 150 mg capsules or four 75 mg capsules
260 mg:	one 110 mg plus one 150 mg capsule or one 110 mg plus two 75 mg capsules
220 mg:	as two 110 mg capsules
185 mg:	as one 75 mg plus one 110 mg capsule
150 mg:	as one 150 mg capsule or two 75 mg capsules

### **How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord can be taken with or without food. The capsule should be swallowed whole with a glass of water, to ensure delivery to the stomach. Do not break, chew, or empty the pellets from the capsule since this may increase the risk of bleeding.

### **Change of anticoagulant treatment**

Without specific guidance from your doctor do not change your anticoagulant treatment.

### **If you take more Dabigatran etexilate Accord than you should**

Taking too much of this medicine increases the risk of bleeding. Contact your doctor immediately if you have taken too many capsules. Specific treatment options are available.

### **If you forget to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

#### Prevention of blood clot formation after knee or hip replacement surgery

Continue with your remaining daily doses of Dabigatran etexilate Accord at the same time of the next day.

Do not take a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

#### Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring in children

A forgotten dose can still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next due dose.

A missed dose should be omitted if the remaining time is below 6 hours prior to the next due dose.

Do not double a dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

### **If you stop taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord exactly as prescribed. Do not stop taking this medicine without talking to your doctor first, because the risk of developing a blood clot could be higher if you stop treatment too early. Contact your doctor if you experience indigestion after taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

## **4. Possible side effects**

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord affects blood clotting, so most side effects are related to signs such as bruising or bleeding. Major or severe bleeding may occur, these constitute the most serious side effects and, regardless of location, may become disabling, life-threatening or even lead to death. In some cases these bleedings may not be obvious.

If you experience any bleeding event that does not stop by itself or if you experience signs of excessive bleeding (exceptional weakness, tiredness, paleness, dizziness, headache or unexplained swelling) consult your doctor immediately. Your doctor may decide to keep you under closer observation or change your medicine.

Tell your doctor immediately, if you experience a serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness.

Possible side effects are listed below, grouped by how likely they are to happen.

#### Prevention of blood clot formation after knee or hip replacement surgery

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Bleeding may happen from the nose, into the stomach or bowel, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), from piles, from the rectum, under the skin, into a joint, from or after an injury or after an operation
- Haematoma formation or bruising occurring after an operation
- Blood detected in the stools by a laboratory test
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Allergic reaction
- Vomiting
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements
- Feeling sick
- Wound secretion (liquid exuding from the surgical wound)
- Liver enzymes increased
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems

**Rare** (may affect up to 1 in 1 000 people):

- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen in the brain, from a surgical incision, from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Blood-stained discharge from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood after an operation
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Itching
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Indigestion
- Difficulty in swallowing
- Fluid exiting a wound
- Fluid exiting a wound after an operation

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- Decreases in the number or even lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)

- Hair loss

#### Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring in children

##### **Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Haematoma formation
- Nosebleed
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Vomiting
- Feeling sick
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements
- Indigestion
- Hair loss
- Liver enzymes increased

##### **Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Decrease in the number of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Bleeding may happen into the stomach or bowel, from the brain, from the rectum, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), or under the skin
- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Itching
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Allergic reaction
- Difficulty in swallowing
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems

##### **Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen into a joint or from an injury, from a surgical incision, or from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Bleeding may happen from piles
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function

#### **Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via [the national reporting system listed in Appendix V](#). By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

#### **5. How to store Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the carton, blister and bottle after “EXP”. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

Store below 30 °C.

After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

## **6. Contents of the pack and other information**

### **What Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains**

- The active substance is dabigatran. Each hard capsule contains 75 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).
- The other ingredients are tartaric acid (E334), hypromellose (E464), talc (E553b), hydroxypropylcellulose (E463), croscarmellose sodium (E468) and magnesium stearate (E572) (see section 2 “Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains sodium”).
- The capsule shell contains titanium dioxide (E171), and hypromellose (E464).
- The black printing ink contains shellac (E904), propylene glycol (E1520), iron oxide black (E172) and potassium hydroxide (E525).

### **What Dabigatran etexilate Accord looks like and contents of the pack**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg are hard capsules with size “2” (approx. 18 x 6 mm) capsule with a white opaque cap imprinted “MD” and white opaque body imprinted “75” with black ink, containing a blend of white to light yellow coloured pellets and light yellow coloured granulate.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE blisters containing 10, 30 and 60 capsules in a carton.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE perforated unit dose blisters containing 10x1, 30x1 and 60x1 capsule in a carton.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 75 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing polypropylene bottle with child resistant closure containing 60 capsules in a carton.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

### **Marketing Authorisation Holder**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona, s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6<sup>a</sup> Planta,  
08039 Barcelona,  
Spain

### **Manufacturer**

Accord Healthcare Polska Sp. z o.o.  
ul.Lutomierska 50,  
95-200, Pabianice, Poland



Pharmadox Healthcare Limited  
KW20A Kordin Industrial Park,  
Paola PLA 3000, Malta

Accord Healthcare B.V.  
Winthontlaan 200,  
3526 KV Utrecht, Netherlands

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

AT / BE / BG / CY / CZ / DE / DK / EE / FI / FR / HR / HU / IS / IT / LT / LV / LX / MT / NL /  
NO / PT / PL / RO / SE / SI / SK / UK(NI) / ES

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.

Tel: +34 93 301 00 64

EL

Win Medica Pharmaceutical S.A.

Tel: +30 210 7488 821

**This leaflet was last revised in**

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:

<http://www.ema.europa.eu>

## **Package leaflet: Information for the patient**

### **Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules** dabigatran etexilate

**Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.**

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

#### **What is in this leaflet**

1. What Dabigatran etexilate Accord is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Dabigatran etexilate Accord
3. How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Dabigatran etexilate Accord
6. Contents of the pack and other information

#### **1. What Dabigatran etexilate Accord is and what it is used for**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains the active substance dabigatran etexilate and belongs to a group of medicines called anticoagulants. It works by blocking a substance in the body which is involved in blood clot formation.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord is used in adults to:

- prevent the formation of blood clots in the veins after knee or hip replacement surgery.
- prevent blood clots in the brain (stroke) and other blood vessels in the body if you have a form of irregular heart rhythm called nonvalvular atrial fibrillation and at least one additional risk factor.
- treat blood clots in the veins of your legs and lungs and to prevent blood clots from re-occurring in the vein of your legs and lungs.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord is used in children to:

- treat blood clots and to prevent blood clots from reoccurring

#### **2. What you need to know before you take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

##### **Do not take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

- if you are allergic to dabigatran etexilate or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6).
- if you have severely reduced kidney function.
- if you are currently bleeding.
- if you have a disease in an organ of the body that increases the risk of serious bleeding (e.g., stomach ulcer, injury or bleeding in the brain, recent surgery of the brain or eyes).
- if you have an increased tendency to bleed. This may be inborn, of unknown cause or due to other medicines.
- if you are taking medicines to prevent blood clotting (e.g. warfarin, rivaroxaban, apixaban or

- heparin), except when changing anticoagulant treatment, while having a venous or arterial line and you get heparin through this line to keep it open or while your heart beat is being restored to normal by a procedure called catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation.
- if you have a severely reduced liver function or liver disease which could possibly cause death.
  - if you are taking oral ketoconazole or itraconazole, medicines to treat fungal infections.
  - if you are taking oral cyclosporine, a medicine to prevent organ rejection after transplantation.
  - if you are taking dronedarone, a medicine used to treat abnormal heart beat.
  - if you are taking a combination product of glecaprevir and pibrentasvir, an antiviral medicine used to treat hepatitis C
  - if you have received an artificial heart valve which requires permanent blood thinning.

### **Warnings and precautions**

Talk to your doctor before taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord. You may also need to talk to your doctor during treatment with this medicine if you experience symptoms or if you have to undergo surgery.

**Tell your doctor** if you have or have had any medical conditions or illnesses, in particular any of those included in the following list:

- if you have an increased bleeding risk, such as:
  - if you have been recently bleeding.
  - if you have had a surgical tissue removal (biopsy) in the past month.
  - if you have had a serious injury (e.g. a bone fracture, head injury or any injury requiring surgical treatment).
  - if you are suffering from an inflammation of the gullet or stomach.
  - if you have problems with reflux of gastric juice into the gullet.
  - if you are receiving medicines which could increase the risk of bleeding. See 'Other medicines and Dabigatran etexilate Accord' below.
  - if you are taking anti-inflammatory medicines such as diclofenac, ibuprofen, piroxicam.
  - if you are suffering from an infection of the heart (bacterial endocarditis).
  - if you know you have decreased kidney function, or you are suffering from dehydration (symptoms include feeling thirsty and passing reduced amounts of dark-coloured (concentrated)/foaming urine).
  - if you are older than 75 years.
  - if you are an adult patient and weigh 50 kg or less.
  - only if used for children: if the child has an infection around or within the brain.
- if you have had a heart attack or if you have been diagnosed with conditions that increase the risk to develop a heart attack.
- if you have a liver disease that is associated with changes in the blood tests. The use of this medicine is not recommended in this case.

### **Take special care with Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

- if you need to have an operation:
 

In this case Dabigatran etexilate Accord will need to be stopped temporarily due to an increased bleeding risk during and shortly after an operation. It is very important to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord before and after the operation exactly at the times you have been told by your doctor.
- if an operation involves a catheter or injection into your spinal column (e.g. for epidural or spinal anaesthesia or pain reduction):
  - it is very important to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord before and after the operation exactly at the times you have been told by your doctor.
  - tell your doctor immediately if you get numbness or weakness of your legs or problems with

your bowel or bladder after the end of anaesthesia, because urgent care is necessary.

- if you fall or injure yourself during treatment, especially if you hit your head. Please seek urgent medical attention. You may need to be checked by a doctor, as you may be at increased risk of bleeding.
- if you know that you have a disease called antiphospholipid syndrome (a disorder of the immune system that causes an increased risk of blood clots), tell your doctor who will decide if the treatment may need to be changed.

### **Other medicines and Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines. **In particular you should tell your doctor before taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord, if you are taking one of the medicines listed below:**

- Medicines to reduce blood clotting (e.g. warfarin, phenprocoumon, acenocoumarol, heparin, clopidogrel, prasugrel, ticagrelor, rivaroxaban, acetylsalicylic acid)
- Medicines to treat fungal infections (e.g. ketoconazole, itraconazole), unless they are only applied to the skin
- Medicines to treat abnormal heart beats (e.g. amiodarone, dronedarone, quinidine, verapamil). If you are taking amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil containing medicines, your doctor may tell you to use a reduced dose of Dabigatran etexilate Accord depending on the condition for which it is prescribed to you. See section 3.
- Medicines to prevent organ rejection after transplantation (e.g. tacrolimus, cyclosporine)
- A combination product of glecaprevir and pibrentasvir (an antiviral medicine used to treat hepatitis C)
- Anti-inflammatory and pain reliever medicines (e.g. acetylsalicylic acid, ibuprofen, diclofenac)
- St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*), a herbal medicine for depression
- Antidepressant medicines called selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors or serotonin-norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors
- Rifampicin or clarithromycin (two antibiotics)
- Anti-viral medicines for AIDS (e.g. ritonavir)
- Certain medicines for treatment of epilepsy (e.g. carbamazepine, phenytoin)

### **Pregnancy and breast-feeding**

The effects of Dabigatran etexilate Accord on pregnancy and the unborn child are not known. You should not take this medicine if you are pregnant unless your doctor advises you that it is safe to do so. If you are a woman of child-bearing age, you should avoid becoming pregnant while you are taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

You should not breast-feed while you are taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

### **Driving and using machines**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord has no known effects on the ability to drive or use machines.

### **Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains sodium**

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per capsule, that is to say essentially "sodium-free".

### 3. How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord

Dabigatran etexilate Accord hard capsules can be used in adults and children aged 8 years or older who are able to swallow the capsules whole. There are other age appropriate dose forms for the treatment of children below 8 years.

Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor has told you. Check with your doctor if you are not sure.

#### **Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord as recommended for the following conditions:**

##### Prevention of blood clot formation after knee or hip replacement surgery

The recommended dose is **220 mg once a day** (taken as 2 capsules of 110 mg).

If your **kidney function is decreased** by more than half or if you are **75 years of age or older**, the recommended dose is **150 mg once a day** (taken as 2 capsules of 75 mg).

If you are taking **amiodarone, quinidine or verapamil** containing medicines the recommended dose is **150 mg once a day** (taken as 2 capsules of 75 mg).

If you are taking **verapamil containing medicines and your kidney function is decreased** by more than half, you should be treated with a reduced dose of **75 mg** Dabigatran etexilate Accord because your bleeding risk may be increased.

For both surgery types, treatment should not be started if there is bleeding from the site of operation. If the treatment cannot be started until the day after surgery, dosing should be started with 2 capsules once a day.

##### After knee replacement surgery

You should start treatment with Dabigatran etexilate Accord within 1-4 hours after surgery finishes, taking a single capsule. Thereafter two capsules once a day should be taken for a total of 10 days.

##### After hip replacement surgery

You should start treatment with Dabigatran etexilate Accord within 1-4 hours after surgery finishes, taking a single capsule. Thereafter two capsules once a day should be taken for a total of 28-35 days.

##### Prevention of brain or body vessel obstruction by blood clot formation developing after abnormal heart beats and Treatment of blood clots in the veins of your legs and lungs including prevention of blood clots from re-occurring in the vein of your legs and lungs

The recommended dose is 300 mg taken as **one 150 mg capsule twice a day**.

If you are **80 years or older**, the recommended dose is 220 mg taken as **one 110 mg capsule twice a day**.

If you are taking **verapamil containing medicines**, you should be treated with a reduced Dabigatran etexilate Accord dose of 220 mg taken as **one 110 mg capsule twice a day**, because your bleeding risk may be increased.

If you have a **potentially higher risk for bleeding**, your doctor may decide to prescribe a dose of Dabigatran etexilate Accord 220 mg taken as **one 110 mg capsule twice a day**.

You can continue to take this medicine if your heart beat needs to be restored to normal by a procedure called cardioversion. Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord as your physician has told you.

If a medical device (stent) has been deployed in a blood vessel to keep it open in a procedure called percutaneous coronary intervention with stenting, you can be treated with Dabigatran etexilate Accord after your physician has decided that normal control of blood coagulation is achieved. Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord as your physician has told you.

#### Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring in children

**Dabigatran etexilate Accord should be taken twice daily**, one dose in the morning and one dose in the evening, at approximately the same time every day. The dosing interval should be as close to 12 hours as possible.

The recommended dose depends on weight and age. Your doctor will determine the correct dose. Your doctor may adjust the dose as treatment progresses. Keep using all other medicines, unless your doctor tells you to stop using any.

Table 1 shows single and total daily Dabigatran etexilate Accord doses in milligrams (mg). The doses depends on weight in kilograms (kg) and age in years of the patient:

Table 1: Dosing table for Dabigatran etexilate Accord capsules

Weight /age combinations		Single dose in mg	Total daily dose in mg
Weight in kg	Age in years		
11 to less than 13 kg	8 to less than 9 years	75	150
13 to less than 16 kg	8 to less than 11 years	110	220
16 to less than 21 kg	8 to less than 14 years	110	220
21 to less than 26 kg	8 to less than 16 years	150	300
26 to less than 31 kg	8 to less than 18 years	150	300
31 to less than 41 kg	8 to less than 18 years	185	370
41 to less than 51 kg	8 to less than 18 years	220	440
51 to less than 61 kg	8 to less than 18 years	260	520
61 to less than 71 kg	8 to less than 18 years	300	600
71 to less than 81 kg	8 to less than 18 years	300	600
81 kg or greater	10 to less than 18 years	300	600

Single doses requiring combinations of more than one capsule:

300 mg: two 150 mg capsules or  
four 75 mg capsules  
260 mg: one 110 mg plus one 150 mg capsule or  
one 110 mg plus two 75 mg capsules  
220 mg: as two 110 mg capsules  
185 mg: as one 75 mg plus one 110 mg capsule  
150 mg: as one 150 mg capsule or  
two 75 mg capsules

#### **How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord can be taken with or without food. The capsule should be swallowed whole with a glass of water, to ensure delivery to the stomach. Do not break, chew, or empty the pellets from the capsule since this may increase the risk of bleeding.

#### **Change of anticoagulant treatment**

Without specific guidance from your doctor do not change your anticoagulant treatment.

### **If you take more Dabigatran etexilate Accord than you should**

Taking too much of this medicine increases the risk of bleeding. Contact your doctor immediately if you have taken too many capsules. Specific treatment options are available.

### **If you forget to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

#### Prevention of blood clot formation after knee or hip replacement surgery

Continue with your remaining daily doses of Dabigatran etexilate Accord at the same time of the next day.

Do not take a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

Use in adults: Prevention of brain or body vessel obstruction by blood clot formation developing after abnormal heart beats and treatment of blood clots in the veins of your legs and lungs including prevention of blood clots from re-occurring in the vein of your legs and lungs

Use in children: Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring.

A forgotten dose can still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next due dose.

A missed dose should be omitted if the remaining time is below 6 hours prior to the next due dose.

Do not double a dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

### **If you stop taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord exactly as prescribed. Do not stop taking this medicine without talking to your doctor first, because the risk of developing a blood clot could be higher if you stop treatment too early. Contact your doctor if you experience indigestion after taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

## **4. Possible side effects**

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord affects blood clotting, so most side effects are related to signs such as bruising or bleeding. Major or severe bleeding may occur, these constitute the most serious side effects and, regardless of location, may become disabling, life-threatening or even lead to death. In some cases these bleedings may not be obvious.

If you experience any bleeding event that does not stop by itself or if you experience signs of excessive bleeding (exceptional weakness, tiredness, paleness, dizziness, headache or unexplained swelling) consult your doctor immediately. Your doctor may decide to keep you under closer observation or change your medicine.

Tell your doctor immediately, if you experience a serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness.

Possible side effects are listed below, grouped by how likely they are to happen.

#### Prevention of blood clot formation after knee or hip replacement surgery

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Bleeding may happen from the nose, into the stomach or bowel, from penis/vagina or urinary

- tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), from piles, from the rectum, under the skin, into a joint, from or after an injury or after an operation
- Haematoma formation or bruising occurring after an operation
- Blood detected in the stools by a laboratory test
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Allergic reaction
- Vomiting
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements
- Feeling sick
- Wound secretion (liquid exuding from the surgical wound)
- Liver enzymes increased
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems

**Rare** (may affect up to 1 in 1 000 people):

- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen in the brain, from a surgical incision, from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Blood-stained discharge from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood after an operation
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Itching
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Indigestion
- Difficulty in swallowing
- Fluid exiting a wound
- Fluid exiting a wound after an operation

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- Decreases in the number or even lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Hair loss

Prevention of brain or body vessel obstruction by blood clot formation developing after abnormal heart beats

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- Bleeding may happen from the nose, into the stomach or bowel, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), or under the skin
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Indigestion
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements
- Feeling sick

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen from piles, from the rectum, or in the brain
- Haematoma formation



- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- Allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Itching
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Vomiting
- Difficulty in swallowing
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function

**Rare** (may affect up to 1 in 1 000 people):

- Bleeding may happen into a joint, from a surgical incision, from an injury, from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Liver enzymes increased
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- Decreases in the number or even lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Hair loss

In a clinical trial the rate of heart attacks with Dabigatran etexilate Accord was numerically higher than with warfarin. The overall occurrence was low.

Treatment of blood clots in the veins of your legs and lungs including prevention of blood clots from re-occurring in the veins of your legs and/or lungs

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- Bleeding may happen from the nose, into the stomach or bowel, from the rectum, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), or under the skin
- Indigestion

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen into a joint or from an injury
- Bleeding may happen from piles
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- Haematoma formation
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- Allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Itching
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Feeling sick
- Vomiting
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements

- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function
- Liver enzymes increased

**Rare** (may affect up to 1 in 1 000 people):

- Bleeding may happen, from a surgical incision, or from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein or from the brain
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- Difficulty in swallowing

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Decreases in the number or even lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems
- Hair loss

In the trial program the rate of heart attacks with Dabigatran etexilate Accord was higher than with warfarin. The overall occurrence was low. No imbalance in the rate of heart attacks was observed in patients treated with dabigatran versus patients treated with placebo.

#### Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring in children

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Haematoma formation
- Nosebleed
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Vomiting
- Feeling sick
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements
- Indigestion
- Hair loss
- Liver enzymes increased

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Decrease in the number of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Bleeding may happen into the stomach or bowel, from the brain, from the rectum, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), or under the skin
- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Itching
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Allergic reaction
- Difficulty in swallowing
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen into a joint or from an injury, from a surgical incision, or from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Bleeding may happen from piles
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function

### **Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in [Appendix V](#). By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

## **5. How to store Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the carton, blister and bottle after “EXP”. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

Store below 30 °C.

After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

## **6. Contents of the pack and other information**

### **What Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains**

- The active substance is dabigatran. Each hard capsule contains 110 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).
- The other ingredients are tartaric acid (E334), hypromellose (E464), talc (E553b), hydroxypropylcellulose (E463), croscarmellose sodium (E468) and magnesium stearate (E572) (see section 2 “Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains sodium”).
- The capsule shell contains titanium dioxide (E171), and hypromellose (E464).
- The black printing ink contains shellac (E904), propylene glycol (E1520), iron oxide black (E172) and potassium hydroxide (E525).

### **What Dabigatran etexilate Accord looks like and contents of the pack**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg are hard capsules with size “1” (approx. 19 x 7 mm) capsule with a white opaque cap imprinted “MD” and white opaque body imprinted “110” with black ink, containing a blend of white to light yellow coloured pellets and light yellow coloured granulate.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules Accord is available in packs containing

OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE perforated blisters containing 10, 30, 60, 100 and 180 capsules in a carton.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE perforated unit dose blisters containing 10x1, 30x1, 60x1, 100x1 and 180x1 capsule in a carton.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 110 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing polypropylene bottle with child resistant closure containing 60 capsules in a carton.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

**Marketing Authorisation Holder**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona, s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6ª Planta,  
08039 Barcelona,  
Spain

**Manufacturer**

Accord Healthcare Polska Sp. z o.o.  
ul. Lutomska 50,  
95-200, Pabianice, Poland

Pharmadox Healthcare Limited  
KW20A Kordin Industrial Park,  
Paola PLA 3000, Malta

Accord Healthcare B.V.  
Winthontlaan 200,  
3526 KV Utrecht, Netherlands

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

AT / BE / BG / CY / CZ / DE / DK / EE / FI / FR / HR / HU / IS / IT / LT / LV / LX / MT / NL /  
NO / PT / PL / RO / SE / SI / SK / UK(NI) / ES  
Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
Tel: +34 93 301 00 64

EL  
Win Medica Pharmaceutical S.A.  
Tel: +30 210 7488 821

**This leaflet was last revised in**

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:  
<http://www.ema.europa.eu>

## **Package leaflet: Information for the patient**

### **Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules** dabigatran etexilate

**Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start taking this medicine because it contains important information for you.**

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor or pharmacist.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

#### **What is in this leaflet**

1. What Dabigatran etexilate Accord is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you take Dabigatran etexilate Accord
3. How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Dabigatran etexilate Accord
6. Contents of the pack and other information

#### **1. What Dabigatran etexilate Accord is and what it is used for**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains the active substance dabigatran etexilate and belongs to a group of medicines called anticoagulants. It works by blocking a substance in the body which is involved in blood clot formation.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord is used in adults to:

- prevent blood clots in the brain (stroke) and other blood vessels in the body if you have a form of irregular heart rhythm called nonvalvular atrial fibrillation and at least one additional risk factor.
- treat blood clots in the veins of your legs and lungs and to prevent blood clots from re-occurring in the vein of your legs and lungs.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord is used in children to:

- treat blood clots and to prevent blood clots from reoccurring.

#### **2. What you need to know before you take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

##### **Do not take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

- if you are allergic to dabigatran etexilate or any of the other ingredients of this medicine (listed in section 6).
- if you have severely reduced kidney function.
- if you are currently bleeding.
- if you have a disease in an organ of the body that increases the risk of serious bleeding (e.g., stomach ulcer, injury or bleeding in the brain, recent surgery of the brain or eyes).
- if you have an increased tendency to bleed. This may be inborn, of unknown cause or due to other medicines.
- if you are taking medicines to prevent blood clotting (e.g. warfarin, rivaroxaban, apixaban or heparin), except when changing anticoagulant treatment, while having a venous or arterial line and you get heparin through this line to keep it open or while your heart beat is being restored to

- normal by a procedure called catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation.
- if you have a severely reduced liver function or liver disease which could possibly cause death.
- if you are taking oral ketoconazole or itraconazole, medicines to treat fungal infections.
- if you are taking oral cyclosporine, a medicine to prevent organ rejection after transplantation.
- if you are taking dronedarone, a medicine used to treat abnormal heart beat.
- if you are taking a combination product of glecaprevir and pibrentasvir, an antiviral medicine used to treat hepatitis C.
- if you have received an artificial heart valve which requires permanent blood thinning.

### **Warnings and precautions**

Talk to your doctor before taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord. You may also need to talk to your doctor during treatment with this medicine if you experience symptoms or if you have to undergo surgery.

**Tell your doctor** if you have or have had any medical conditions or illnesses, in particular any of those included in the following list:

- if you have an increased bleeding risk, such as:
  - if you have been recently bleeding.
  - if you have had a surgical tissue removal (biopsy) in the past month.
  - if you have had a serious injury (e.g. a bone fracture, head injury or any injury requiring surgical treatment).
  - if you are suffering from an inflammation of the gullet or stomach.
  - if you have problems with reflux of gastric juice into the gullet.
  - if you are receiving medicines which could increase the risk of bleeding. See ‘Other medicines and Dabigatran etexilate Accord’ below.
  - if you are taking anti-inflammatory medicines such as diclofenac, ibuprofen, piroxicam.
  - if you are suffering from an infection of the heart (bacterial endocarditis).
  - if you know you have decreased kidney function, or you are suffering from dehydration (symptoms include feeling thirsty and passing reduced amounts of dark-coloured (concentrated)/foaming urine).
  - if you are older than 75 years.
  - if you are an adult patient and weigh 50 kg or less.
  - only if used for children: if the child has an infection around or within the brain.
- if you have had a heart attack or if you have been diagnosed with conditions that increase the risk to develop a heart attack.
- if you have a liver disease that is associated with changes in the blood tests. The use of this medicine is not recommended in this case.

### **Take special care with Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

- if you need to have an operation:
 

In this case Dabigatran etexilate Accord will need to be stopped temporarily due to an increased bleeding risk during and shortly after an operation. It is very important to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord before and after the operation exactly at the times you have been told by your doctor.
- if an operation involves a catheter or injection into your spinal column (e.g. for epidural or spinal anaesthesia or pain reduction):
  - it is very important to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord before and after the operation exactly at the times you have been told by your doctor.
  - tell your doctor immediately if you get numbness or weakness of your legs or problems with your bowel or bladder after the end of anaesthesia, because urgent care is necessary.

- if you fall or injure yourself during treatment, especially if you hit your head. Please seek urgent medical attention. You may need to be checked by a doctor, as you may be at increased risk of bleeding.
- if you know that you have a disease called antiphospholipid syndrome (a disorder of the immune system that causes an increased risk of blood clots), tell your doctor who will decide if the treatment may need to be changed.

### **Other medicines and Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are taking, have recently taken or might take any other medicines. **In particular you should tell your doctor before taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord, if you are taking one of the medicines listed below:**

- Medicines to reduce blood clotting (e.g. warfarin, phenprocoumon, acenocoumarol, heparin, clopidogrel, prasugrel, ticagrelor, rivaroxaban, acetylsalicylic acid)
- Medicines to treat fungal infections (e.g. ketoconazole, itraconazole), unless they are only applied to the skin
- Medicines to treat abnormal heart beats (e.g. amiodarone, dronedarone, quinidine, verapamil). If you are taking verapamil containing medicines, your doctor may tell you to use a reduced dose of Dabigatran etexilate Accord depending on the condition for which it is prescribed to you. See section 3.
- Medicines to prevent organ rejection after transplantation (e.g. tacrolimus, cyclosporine)
- A combination product of glecaprevir and pibrentasvir (an antiviral medicine used to treat hepatitis C)
- Anti-inflammatory and pain reliever medicines (e.g. acetylsalicylic acid, ibuprofen, diclofenac)
- St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*), a herbal medicine for depression
- Antidepressant medicines called selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors or serotonin-norepinephrine re-uptake inhibitors
- Rifampicin or clarithromycin (two antibiotics)
- Anti-viral medicines for AIDS (e.g. ritonavir)
- Certain medicines for treatment of epilepsy (e.g. carbamazepine, phenytoin)

### **Pregnancy and breast-feeding**

The effects of Dabigatran etexilate Accord on pregnancy and the unborn child are not known. You should not take this medicine if you are pregnant unless your doctor advises you that it is safe to do so. If you are a woman of child-bearing age, you should avoid becoming pregnant while you are taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

You should not breast-feed while you are taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

### **Driving and using machines**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord has no known effects on the ability to drive or use machines.

### **Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains sodium**

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per capsule, that is to say essentially "sodium-free".

## **3. How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord hard capsules can be used in adults and children aged 8 years or older who are able to swallow the capsules whole. There are other age appropriate dose forms for the treatment of children below 8 years.

Always take this medicine exactly as your doctor has told you. Check with your doctor if you are not sure.

**Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord as recommended for the following conditions:**

Prevention of brain or body vessel obstruction by blood clot formation developing after abnormal heart beats and Treatment of blood clots in the veins of your legs and lungs including prevention of blood clots from re-occurring in the vein of your legs and lungs

The recommended dose is 300 mg taken as **one 150 mg capsule twice a day**.

If you are **80 years or older**, the recommended dose is 220 mg taken as **one 110 mg capsule twice a day**.

If you are taking **verapamil containing medicines**, you should be treated with a reduced Dabigatran etexilate Accord dose of 220 mg taken as **one 110 mg capsule twice a day**, because your bleeding risk may be increased.

If you have a **potentially higher risk for bleeding**, your doctor may decide to prescribe a dose of Dabigatran etexilate Accord 220 mg taken as **one 110 mg capsule twice a day**.

You can continue to take this medicine if your heart beat needs to be restored to normal by a procedure called cardioversion or by a procedure called catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation. Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord as your physician has told you.

If a medical device (stent) has been deployed in a blood vessel to keep it open in a procedure called percutaneous coronary intervention with stenting, you can be treated with Dabigatran etexilate Accord after your physician has decided that normal control of blood coagulation is achieved. Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord as your physician has told you

Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring in children

**Dabigatran etexilate Accord should be taken twice daily**, one dose in the morning and one dose in the evening, at approximately the same time every day. The dosing interval should be as close to 12 hours as possible.

The recommended dose depends on weight and age. Your doctor will determine the correct dose. Your doctor may adjust the dose as treatment progresses. Keep using all other medicines, unless your doctor tells you to stop using any.

Table 1 shows single and total daily Dabigatran etexilate Accord doses in milligrams (mg). The doses depends on weight in kilograms (kg) and age in years of the patient:

Table 1: Dosing table for Dabigatran etexilate Accord capsules

Weight /age combinations		Single dose in mg	Total daily dose in mg
Weight in kg	Age in years		
11 to less than 13 kg	8 to less than 9 years	75	150
13 to less than 16 kg	8 to less than 11 years	110	220
16 to less than 21 kg	8 to less than 14 years	110	220
21 to less than 26 kg	8 to less than 16 years	150	300
26 to less than 31 kg	8 to less than 18 years	150	300
31 to less than 41 kg	8 to less than 18 years	185	370
41 to less than 51 kg	8 to less than 18 years	220	440
51 to less than 61 kg	8 to less than 18 years	260	520
61 to less than 71 kg	8 to less than 18 years	300	600
71 to less than 81 kg	8 to less than 18 years	300	600



81 kg or greater	10 to less than 18 years	300	600
------------------	--------------------------	-----	-----

Single doses requiring combinations of more than one capsule:

300 mg:	two 150 mg capsules or four 75 mg capsules
260 mg:	one 110 mg plus one 150 mg capsule or one 110 mg plus two 75 mg capsules
220 mg:	as two 110 mg capsules
185 mg:	as one 75 mg plus one 110 mg capsule
150 mg:	as one 150 mg capsule or two 75 mg capsules

### **How to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord can be taken with or without food. The capsule should be swallowed whole with a glass of water, to ensure delivery to the stomach. Do not break, chew, or empty the pellets from the capsule since this may increase the risk of bleeding.

### **Change of anticoagulant treatment**

Without specific guidance from your doctor do not change your anticoagulant treatment.

### **If you take more Dabigatran etexilate Accord than you should**

Taking too much of this medicine increases the risk of bleeding. Contact your doctor immediately if you have taken too many capsules. Specific treatment options are available

### **If you forget to take Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

A forgotten dose can still be taken up to 6 hours prior to the next due dose.

A missed dose should be omitted if the remaining time is below 6 hours prior to the next due dose.

Do not double a dose to make up for a forgotten dose.

### **If you stop taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Take Dabigatran etexilate Accord exactly as prescribed. Do not stop taking this medicine without talking to your doctor first, because the risk of developing a blood clot could be higher if you stop treatment too early. Contact your doctor if you experience indigestion after taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist.

## **4. Possible side effects**

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord affects blood clotting, so most side effects are related to signs such as bruising or bleeding. Major or severe bleeding may occur, these constitute the most serious side effects and, regardless of location, may become disabling, life-threatening or even lead to death. In some cases these bleedings may not be obvious.

If you experience any bleeding event that does not stop by itself or if you experience signs of excessive bleeding (exceptional weakness, tiredness, paleness, dizziness, headache or unexplained swelling) consult your doctor immediately. Your doctor may decide to keep you under closer observation or change your medicine.

Tell your doctor immediately, if you experience a serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in

breathing or dizziness.

Possible side effects are listed below, grouped by how likely they are to happen.

Prevention of brain or body vessel obstruction by blood clot formation developing after abnormal heart beats

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- Bleeding may happen from the nose, into the stomach or bowel, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), or under the skin
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Indigestion
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements
- Feeling sick

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen from piles, from the rectum, or in the brain.
- Haematoma formation
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- Allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Itching
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Vomiting
- Difficulty in swallowing
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function

**Rare** (may affect up to 1 in 1 000 people):

- Bleeding may happen into a joint, from a surgical incision, from an injury, from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Liver enzymes increased
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- Decreases in the number or even lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Hair loss

In a clinical trial the rate of heart attacks with Dabigatran etexilate Accord was numerically higher than with warfarin. The overall occurrence was low.

Treatment of blood clots in the veins of your legs and lungs including prevention of blood clots from re-occurring in the veins of your legs and/or lungs

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- Bleeding may happen from the nose, into the stomach or bowel, from the rectum, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), or under

- the skin
- Indigestion

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen into a joint or from an injury
- Bleeding may happen from piles
- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- Haematoma formation
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- Allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Itching
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Feeling sick
- Vomiting
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function
- Liver enzymes increased

**Rare** (may affect up to 1 in 1 000 people):

- Bleeding may happen, from a surgical incision, or from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein or from the brain
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- Difficulty in swallowing

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Decreases in the number or even lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems
- Hair loss

In the trial program the rate of heart attacks with Dabigatran etexilate Accord was higher than with warfarin. The overall occurrence was low. No imbalance in the rate of heart attacks was observed in patients treated with dabigatran versus patients treated with placebo.

Treatment of blood clots and prevention of blood clots from reoccurring in children

**Common** (may affect up to 1 in 10 people):

- A fall in the number of red cells in the blood
- A fall in the number of platelets in the blood
- Skin rash notable for dark red, raised, itchy bumps caused by an allergic reaction
- Sudden change of the skin which affects its colour and appearance
- Haematoma formation
- Nosebleed
- Reflux of gastric juice into the gullet
- Vomiting
- Feeling sick
- Frequent loose or liquid bowel movements

- Indigestion
- Hair loss
- Liver enzymes increased

**Uncommon** (may affect up to 1 in 100 people):

- Decrease in the number of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Bleeding may happen into the stomach or bowel, from the brain, from the rectum, from penis/vagina or urinary tract (incl. blood in the urine that stains the urine pink or red), or under the skin
- A fall in the amount of haemoglobin in the blood (the substance in the red blood cells)
- A decrease in the proportion of blood cells
- Itching
- Coughing of blood or blood stained sputum
- Belly ache or stomach ache
- Inflammation of the gullet and stomach
- Allergic reaction
- Difficulty in swallowing
- Yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes, caused by liver or blood problems

**Not known** (frequency cannot be estimated from the available data):

- Lack of white blood cells (which help to fight infections)
- Serious allergic reaction which causes difficulty in breathing or dizziness
- Serious allergic reaction which causes swelling of the face or throat
- Difficulty in breathing or wheezing
- Bleeding
- Bleeding may happen into a joint or from an injury, from a surgical incision, or from the site of entry of an injection or from the site of entry of a catheter into a vein
- Bleeding may happen from piles
- Ulcer in the stomach or bowel (incl. ulcer in the gullet)
- Unusual laboratory test results on liver function

### **Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in [Appendix V](#). By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

## **5. How to store Dabigatran etexilate Accord**

Keep this medicine out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the carton, blister and bottle after “EXP”. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

Store below 30 °C.

After first opening, bottle may be used for up to 60 days.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

## **6. Contents of the pack and other information**

**What Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains**

- The active substance is dabigatran. Each hard capsule contains 150 mg dabigatran etexilate (as mesilate).
- The other ingredients are tartaric acid (E334), hypromellose (E464), talc (E553b), hydroxypropylcellulose (E463), croscarmellose sodium (E468) and magnesium stearate (E572) (see section 2 “Dabigatran etexilate Accord contains sodium”).
- The capsule shell contains titanium dioxide (E171), and hypromellose (E464).
- The black printing ink contains shellac (E904), propylene glycol (E1520), iron oxide black (E172) and potassium hydroxide (E525).

### **What Dabigatran etexilate Accord looks like and contents of the pack**

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg are hard capsules with size “0” (approx. 22 x 8 mm) capsule with a white opaque cap imprinted “MD” and white opaque body imprinted “150” with black ink, containing a blend of white to light yellow coloured pellets and light yellow coloured granulate.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE blisters containing 10, 30, 60 and 180 capsules in a carton.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing OPA/Alu/desiccant PE-PET/Alu/PE perforated unit dose blisters containing 10x1, 30x1, 60x1 and 180x1 capsule in a carton.

Dabigatran etexilate Accord 150 mg hard capsules is available in packs containing polypropylene bottle with child resistant closure containing 60 capsules in a carton.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

### **Marketing Authorisation Holder**

Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
World Trade Center, Moll de Barcelona, s/n,  
Edifici Est, 6<sup>a</sup> Planta,  
08039 Barcelona,  
Spain

### **Manufacturer**

Accord Healthcare Polska Sp. z o.o.  
ul. Lutomierska 50,  
95-200, Pabianice, Poland

Pharmadox Healthcare Limited  
KW20A Kordin Industrial Park,  
Paola PLA 3000, Malta

Accord Healthcare B.V.  
Winthontlaan 200,  
3526 KV Utrecht, Netherlands

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

AT / BE / BG / CY / CZ / DE / DK / EE / FI / FR / HR / HU / IS / IT / LT / LV / LX / MT / NL /  
NO / PT / PL / RO / SE / SI / SK / UK(NI) / ES  
Accord Healthcare S.L.U.  
Tel: +34 93 301 00 64

EL  
Win Medica Pharmaceutical S.A.  
Tel: +30 210 7488 821

**This leaflet was last revised in**

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:  
<http://www.ema.europa.eu>

## PATIENT ALERT CARD

(Accord logo)

Dabigatran etexilate Accord  
dabigatran etexilate

- This card should be with you/the caregiver at all times
- Make sure to use the latest version (xxxx 202x)

### Dear Patient/Caregiver of a paediatric patient,

Your/your child's doctor has initiated treatment with Dabigatran etexilate Accord. In order to use Dabigatran etexilate Accord safely, please consider the important information in the package leaflet. As this patient alert card contains important information about your/your child's treatment, this card should be with you/your child at all times to inform healthcare professionals about your/your child's intake of Dabigatran etexilate Accord.

### Dabigatran etexilate Accord Information for Patients/Caregivers of paediatric patients

#### About your/your child's treatment

- Dabigatran etexilate Accord thins the blood. It is used to treat existing blood clots or to prevent the formation of dangerous blood clots.
- Follow your/your child's doctor's instructions when taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord. Never skip a dose or stop the intake of Dabigatran etexilate Accord without talking to your/your child's doctor.
- Inform your/your child's doctor about all medicines you/your child are/is currently taking.
- Inform your/your child's doctor about the intake of Dabigatran etexilate Accord before any surgery/invasive procedure.
- Dabigatran etexilate Accord can be taken with or without food. The capsule should be swallowed whole with a glass of water. The capsule must not be broken or chewed and the pellets must not be emptied from the capsule.

#### When to seek medical advice

- Taking Dabigatran etexilate Accord may increase the risk of bleeding. Speak to your/your child's doctor immediately if you/your child experience(s) signs and symptoms of bleeding such as: swelling, discomfort, unusual pain or headache, dizziness, paleness, weakness, unusual bruising, nosebleeds, bleeding of gums, unusual long bleeding cuts, abnormal menstrual flow or vaginal bleeding, blood in the urine which may be pink or brown, red/black stools, coughing up blood, vomiting blood or coffee ground like material.
- In case of fall or injury, especially if the head is hit, urgently seek medical advice.
- Do not stop intake of Dabigatran etexilate Accord without talking to your/your child's doctor, if you/your child experience(s) heartburn, nausea, vomiting, stomach discomfort, bloating or upper abdominal pain.

### Dabigatran etexilate Accord Information for Healthcare Professionals

- Dabigatran etexilate Accord is an oral anticoagulant (direct thrombin inhibitor).
- Dabigatran etexilate Accord may need to be stopped in advance of surgical or other invasive procedures.
- In case of major bleeding events, Dabigatran etexilate Accord must be stopped immediately.
- A specific reversal agent (idarucizumab) is available for adult patients. The efficacy and safety of the specific reversal agent idarucizumab have not been established in paediatric patients. For details and more advice to antagonise the anticoagulant effect of Dabigatran etexilate Accord please refer to the Summary of Product Characteristics of Dabigatran etexilate Accord and idarucizumab.
- Dabigatran etexilate Accord is mainly eliminated by the kidneys; adequate diuresis must be

maintained. Dabigatran etexilate Accord is dialyzable.

**Please complete this section or ask your/your child's doctor to do it.**

**Patient Information**

---

Name of the patient

---

Date of birth

---

Indication for anticoagulation

---

Dose of Dabigatran etexilate Accord